**THE GREAT TRIBULATION**

**Introduction**

THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD IS SATAN’S WRATH AGAINST THE TRUE CHURCH OF GOD AND THE NATION OF ISRAEL STARTING AT JERUSALEM AND IS THE TIME OF MAJOR SPIRITUAL DECEPTION AND PERSECUTION AGAINST THE TRUE CHURCH OF GOD AND THE NATION OF ISRAEL ON THE EARTH BEFORE THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST.

THIS IS A TIME IMMEDIATELY AFTER SATAN AND HIS DEMONS ARE CAST OUT FROM HEAVEN UNTO THE EARTH – FROM THE PRESENCE OF GOD - AND NO LONGER HAVE ACCESS FROM THE EARTH.

GOD THE FATHER AND JESUS CHRIST DOES NOT WANT US TO BE IGNORANT OF **THE EVENTS LEADING INTO THE GREAT TRIBULATION**, **THE EVENTS DURING THE GREAT TRIBULATION** AND **THE EVENTS ENDING THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD** THAT IS COMING UPON THE EARTH BEFORE THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST.

THESE EVENTS HAVE BEEN WRITTEN IN THE BIBLE FOR **THE WISE SAINTS OF GOD** TO UNDERSTAND; SO THAT WE CAN **BE SPIRITUALLY PREPARED** FOR THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD AND NOT BE OVERCOME BY SPIRITUAL DECEPTION.

JESUS CHRIST IS THE REVELATOR OF **THE SEVEN SEALS** OF THE BOOK OF REVELATION AND THE GREAT TRIBULATION IS **THE FIFTH SEAL** OF THE BOOK OF REVLATION.

**TABLE: BRIEF REVIEW OF THE SEVEN SEALS OF THE BOOK OF REVELATION:**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **SEALS** | **EVENTS** | **SCRIPTURES** |
| **FIRST SEAL** | Spiritual Deception - False Christ.  (Presently happening- Will increase in intensity into **the Great Tribulation**) | Rev 6:1-2;  Matt 24:4-5  Mar 13:5-6  Luke 21:8 |
| **SECOND SEAL** | War and rumors of wars. Nations against nations and kingdoms against kingdoms.  (Presently happening- Will increase in intensity into **the Great Tribulation**) | Rev 6:3-4;  Matt 24:6-7  Mar 13:7-8  Luke 21:10-11 |
| **THIRD SEAL** | Famines and earthquakes.  (Presently happening- Will increase in intensity into **the Great Tribulation**) | Rev 6:5-6;  Matt 24:7  Mar 13:7-8  Luke 21:10-11 |
| **FOURTH** | Pestilence; diseases, and earthquakes.  (Presently happening- Will increase in intensity into **the Great Tribulation**) | **Rev 6:7-8;**  Matt 24:7 |
| **FIFTH SEAL** | **THE GREAT TRIBULATION**  **(NEXT EVENT ON GOD’S TIMELINE)**   * **Major spiritual deception** * **Persecution against Judah and Jerusalem** * **Persecution against the True Saints of God** * **Two Witnesses preaching the true gospel of the Kingdom of Heaven** | **Rev 6:9-11;**  Matt 24:21;  Mar 13:14  Matt 24:23-24  Rev 13:8-18  Luke 21:22-23  Dan 7:21-25;  Rev 12:3-17  Rev 11:3-12 |
| **SIXTH SEAL** | * **Heavenly Signs** – **The dual fulfilment of Joel prophecy** – the sun becoming black as sackcloth; the moon becoming as blood; the stars falling to the earth; the heavens departs as a scroll and mountains and islands move out of their places. * **The Second Outpouring of the Day of Pentecost – the Second Loaf of Lev 23:17 - The fulfilment of the dual prophecy of Joel -** The sealing of the saints with the Holy Spirit of God; who came out of the Great Tribulation; 144,000 of the 12 tribes of Israel; and a great multitude of Gentiles. | **Rev 6:12-17**;  Matt 24:29-31  Joel 3:31  Lev 23:17;  Rev 7:1-17 |
|  |  |  |
| **SEVENTH SEAL** | **Seven Trumpets**: The Day of the Lord – the Wrath of God on the earth. God’s vengeance upon the wicked of the earth. The sealed saints will be upon the earth and will protected from the punishment of God upon the earth. | **Rev 8:1-13;**  **Rev 9:1-17**  Matt 24:6-7  Isaiah 13:9-13 |
| **First six of the Seven trumpets** | God’s wrath upon the earth while the saints are sealed and protected on the earth. |  |
| **Seventh or Last Trumpet or**  **Last Trump**  (Consist of seven Last Plagues) | * The time of the resurrection of the dead saints by Christ to the marriage supper of the Lamb in heaven. * The saints who are alive will be caught up in the air to meet Christ along with the resurrected saints to the marriage supper of the Lamb. * The fulfilment of the Wave Offering – ascension to heaven as the bride of Christ to be presented before God the Father. * The Judgment of the firtsfruits. | **Rev 11:15;**  1 Cor 15:52  1 Thess 4:16-17  Rev 19:1-14  Dan 12:2;  Matt 22:1-14 |
| Seven last plagues | Six of the seven last plagues upon the earth while the saints are in the marriage supper of the Lamb | **Rev 15:1;**  Rev 15:5-8;  Rev 16:1-17; |
| The Seventh of the last seven plague | * The seventh plague will usher in the return of Jesus Christ and the saints to the earth at the Mount of Olives at Jerusalem – the city that belongs to God. * The gathering of the nations of the earth by Christ in the Valley of Decision – the valley of Jehoshaphat to be punished by the returning Christ and the saints. | **Rev 16:17-21**;  **Rev 17:14**  **Rev 19:14-21;**  Acts 1:9-12;  Joel 3:2;  Joel 9-17  Zephaniah 3:8  Zech 14:1-5;  Zech 14:12;  Jude 1:14 |
|  |  |  |
| **1000 YEARS REIGN OF CHRIST AND THE SAINTS ON THE EARTH**  (Christ and the saints of God would have overcame Satan in their lifetime on the earth) | * Satan bounded for 1000 years; the fulfillment of the scapegoat on the Day of Atonement. * Judgment given to the saints, the 12 Apostles, the Psalmist David as King by Christ over Israel and the nations of the earth. * There will be thrones in Jerusalem after the return of Jesus Christ. | **Rev 20:1-3**  Lev 16:7-10  Lev 16:20-22  **Rev 20:4**;  1 King 2:45  Isa 9:7:  Luke 1:32  Matt 19:28;  Luke 22:30;  1 Cor 6:1-4  Psa 122:5 |
| **How long will persons live after the return of Jesus Christ to the earth?** | * People will live for 100 years. | Isa 65:20 |
| **What will happen to the dead during the 1000 years reign of Christ and the saints on the earth?** | * Those who dies in the 1000 years reign of Jesus Christ will be judged for eternal life or eternal death after 100 years. | Isa 65:20 |
|  |  |  |
| **AFTER THE 1000 YEARS REIGN OF CHRIST AND THE SAINTS ON THE EARTH** | * **Satan loosed for a while** * **WHITE THRONE JUDGMENT- The second resurrection from the dead** – the resurrection to physical life to be judged and offered the understanding from the bible of the true life in Christ and given the opportunity to be born again – to receive a new spirit of Christ and new heart. * The dead of Israel resurrected to physical life and brought back to the land of Canaan. | **Rev 20:7-10**  **Rev 20:11-13**  Eze 11:19;  Eze 18:31  Eze 36:26-27  Eze 37:1-14;  Eze 37-15-21 |
| **Why would the nations still be influenced by Satan after 1000 years?** | * All who are conceived into the world in the flesh have inherited the spirit of Adam which is the spirit of Satan **(the spirit of man)** and would be easily influenced by Satan. All of us **must** be born again in Jesus Christ for the removal of the spirit of Satan and to receive a new spirit and a new heart. | John 3:3-6;  **John 3:7**  1 Cor 15:22 |
|  |  |  |
| **THE SECOND DEATH (ETERNAL DEATH IN THE LAKE OF FIRE)** | * Physical death and **hell – which is the grave** is cast into the lake of fire which is the second death * The present heavens and the earth and the all there in will be burnt up. | **Rev 20:14-15**  Mal 4:1  **2 Peter 2:7-12** |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| **A NEW HEAVEN AND A NEW EARTH** | A new heaven and a new earth will replace this existing heaven and earth. | **Rev 21:1**  Isa 65:17  Isa 66:22  2 Peter 3:13  1 John 2:17  Matt 5:18 |
| **New Jerusalem** |  | **Rev 21:2**  **Rev 21:10** |
|  |  |  |

**THE GREAT TRIBULATION**

THE FOCAL POINT OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION IS IN **THE LAND OF CANAAN** AND **THE CITY OF JERUSALEM** - WRONGLY CALLED **THE NATION OF ISRAEL** TODAY - IN WHICH THE TRIBES OF **JUDAH**; **BENJAMIN** AND **THE LEVITES** – THE SOUTHERN KINGDOM – RESIDES.

THE TRIBES EPHRAIM AND MANASSEH WHO BELONG TO THE NATION OF ISRAEL–WHICH SOME BELIEVE ARE THE BRITISH DESCENDANTS AND AMERICA - WILL GO INTO CAPTIVITY DURING THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD; **BUT ARE NOT THE FOCAL POINT** OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD.

**THE GREAT TRIBULATION CAN BE DIVIDED INTO THREE ASPECTS:**

1. **THE EVENTS WHICH ARE SIGNS LEADING INTO THE GREAT TRIBULATION**
2. **THE EVENTS DURING THE GREAT TRIBULATION**
3. **THE EVENTS WHICH WILL END THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD.**

GOD THE FATHER IS ALLOWING THE GREAT TRIBULATION TO COME UPON THE EARTH FOR MAN TO SEE THAT WITHOUT A SAVIOUR OF JESUS CHRIST; THE WORLD WILL DESTROY ITSELF AND HAS OUTLINED ALL THE EVENTS THAT WILL OCCUR AND THE TIMING OF THESE EVENTS IN THE BIBLE.

THE PRINCIPLE OF GOD FOR THE COMING JUDGMENT OF GOD DURING THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD ARE AS FOLOWS:

1. GOD WARNS OF THE COMING JUDGMENT OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION
2. HE PROVIDE A WAY OF ESCAPE OF THE COMING JUDGMENT OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION
3. HE ENCOURAGES US TO PREPARE SPIRITUALLY TO ESCAPE THE MAJOR SPIRITUAL DECEPTIONS OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION.
4. HE THEN WILL BRING THE COMING JUDGMENT OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION

**KEY QUESTIONS THAT MUST BE ANSWERED**

* WHO WILL UNDERSTAND THE EVENTS OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION?
* WHERE IS THE FOCAL POINT OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION?
* WHAT ARE THE EVENTS THAT WILL LEAD UP TO THE START OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD?
* WHAT IS THE GREAT TRIBULATION?
* WHAT DID JESUS CHRIST REVEAL ABOUT THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD?
* WHAT IS THE DECEPTION AGAINST THE TRUTH OF THE COMING GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD REVEALED BY JESUS CHRIST?
* WHAT IS THE MAJOR OR GREAT DECEPTION DURING THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD REVEALED BY JESUS CHRIST?
* HOW LONG WILL THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD LAST AND WHAT ARE SOME OF THE ASSOCIATED EVENTS DURING THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD?
* HOW DO WE PREPARE TO ESCAPE THE COMING GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD?
* WHAT IS THE PARALLEL BETWEEN THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD AND THE MINISTRY OF JESUS CHRIST?
* WHY ARE THERE TWO WITNESSESS IN THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD?
* HOW WILL WE KNOW WHEN THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD HAS ENDED?
* WHAT IS THE SIGNIFICANCE OF THE **2300 DAYS** IN DANIEL 8:11-14?
* WHAT IS THE SIGNIFICANCE OF THE **1290 DAYS** AND THE **1335 DAYS** IN DANIEL 12:11-12?
* WHAT IS THE ROLE OF THE SAINTS DURING THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD?
* **WHO WILL UNDERSTAND THE EVENTS OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION?**

**THE WISE** ARE EXPECTED TO UNDERSTAND THE END TIME PROPHECIES OF THE COMING EVENTS OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION WHICH IS WRITTEN IN THE BOOK OF **DANIEL** AND THE **BOOK OF REVELATION**.

**Dan 12:9-10 (KJV) 9 And he said,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **Go thy way,**[**H3212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3212&t=KJV) **Daniel:**[**H1840**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1840&t=KJV) **FOR THE WORDS**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1697&t=KJV) **ARECLOSED UP**[**H5640**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5640&t=KJV) **AND SEALED**[**H2856**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2856&t=KJV) **TILL THE TIME**[**H6256**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6256&t=KJV) **OF THE END.**[**H7093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7093&t=KJV)

**Dan 12:9-10 (KJV) 10 Many**[**H7227**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7227&t=KJV) **shall be purified,**[**H1305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1305&t=KJV) **and made white,**[**H3835**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3835&t=KJV) **and tried;**[**H6884**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6884&t=KJV) **but the wicked**[**H7563**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7563&t=KJV) **shall do wickedly:**[**H7561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7561&t=KJV) **and none of the wicked**[**H7563**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7563&t=KJV) **shall understand;**[**H995**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H995&t=KJV) **but THE WISE**[**H7919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7919&t=KJV) **SHALL UNDERSTAND.**[**H995**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H995&t=KJV)

WE MUST READ AND UNDERSTAND AND KEEP THE WORDS WHICH ARE WRITTEN IN THE BOOK OF REVELATION.

**Rev 1:1-3 (KJV) 1 The Revelation**[**G602**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G602&t=KJV) **of Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **Christ,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **gave**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **unto him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **TO SHEW**[**G1166**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1166&t=KJV) **UNTO HIS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **SERVANTS**[**G1401**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1401&t=KJV) **THINGS WHICH**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **MUST**[**G1163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1163&t=KJV) **SHORTLY**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV)[**G5034**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5034&t=KJV) **COME TO PASS;**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **he sent**[**G649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G649&t=KJV) **and signified**[**G4591**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4591&t=KJV) **itby**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **angel**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G32&t=KJV) **unto his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **servant**[**G1401**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1401&t=KJV) **John:**[**G249**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2491&t=KJV)

**Rev 1:2 (KJV) 2 Who**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **bare record**[**G3140**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3140&t=KJV) **of the word**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **of God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **of the testimony**[**G3141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3141&t=KJV) **of Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **Christ,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **and**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5037&t=KJV) **of all things**[**G3745**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3745&t=KJV) **that he saw.**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV)

**Rev 1:3 (KJV) BLESSED**[**G3107**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3107&t=KJV) **ISHE THAT READETH,**[**G314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G314&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THEY THAT HEAR**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **THE WORDS**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **OF THIS PROPHECY,**[**G4394**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4394&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **KEEP**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5083&t=KJV) **THOSE THINGS WHICH ARE WRITTEN**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1125&t=KJV) **THEREIN:**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **the time**[**G2540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2540&t=KJV) **is at hand.**[**G1451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1451&t=KJV)

**Rev 22:7 (KJV) 7 Behold,**[**G2400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2400&t=KJV) **I come**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **quickly:**[**G5035**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5035&t=KJV) **BLESSED**[**G3107**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3107&t=KJV) **ISHE THAT KEEPETH**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5083&t=KJV) **THE SAYINGS**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **OF THE PROPHECY**[**G4394**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4394&t=KJV) **OF THIS**[**G5127**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5127&t=KJV) **BOOK.**[**G975**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G975&t=KJV)

GREEK-keepeth-**tēreō**-5983

1. to attend to carefully, take care of
   1. to guard
   2. metaph. to keep, one in the state in which he is
   3. to observe
   4. to reserve: to undergo something

STONG’S DEFINITIONS

**τηρέω** **tēréō,** tay-reh'-o; from τερός terós (a watch; perhaps akin to [G2334](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=G2334)); to guard (from loss or injury, properly, by keeping the eye upon; and thus differing from [G5442](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=G5442), which is properly to prevent escaping; and from [G2892](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=G2892), which implies a fortress or full military lines of apparatus), i.e. to note (a prophecy; figuratively, to fulfil a command); by implication, to detain (in custody; figuratively, to maintain); by extension, to withhold (for personal ends; figuratively, to keep unmarried); by extension, to withhold (for personal ends; figuratively, to keep unmarried):—hold fast, keep(- er),(pre-, re) serve, watch.

THAYER’S GREEK LEXICON

* to attend to carefully, take care of

1. to guard
2. to keep; to keep in i. e. cause one to persevere or stand firm in a thing; to keep: i. e. not to leave, not to throw away, to hold firmly
3. to observe
4. to reserve

**Rev 22:10 (KJV) 7 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **he saith**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto me,**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3427&t=KJV) **SEAL**[**G4972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4972&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **THE SAYINGS**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **OF THE PROPHECY**[**G4394**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4394&t=KJV) **OF THIS**[**G5127**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5127&t=KJV) **BOOK:**[**G975**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G975&t=KJV) **for**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **the time**[**G2540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2540&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **at hand.**[**G1451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1451&t=KJV)

* **WHERE IS THE FOCAL POINT OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION?**

MANY ARE IGNORANT OF THE SIGNIFICANCE JERUSALEM TO GOD.

THE FOCAL POINT OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION IS JUDAH AND JERUSALEM.

THE CITY OF JERUSALEM BELONGS TO GOD THE FATHER AND JESUS CHRIST WHO IS THE LORD GOD OF ISRAEL AND IS THE FOCAL POINT OF **ALL THE EVENTS** OF **THE GREAT TRIBULATION.**

ANY OTHER NATION WHICH RULE THE CITY OF JERUSELAM INSTEAD OF THE NATION OF ISRAEL WILL BE TRANGRESSIING THE COVENANT THE LORD GOD MADE WITH THE NATION OF ISRAEL DESCENDING FROM ABRAHAM; ISRAEL AND JACOB AND WILL BE **AN ABOMINATION TO GOD**.

THE LORD GOD OF THE NATION OF ISRAEL IS THE GOD OF JERUSALEM.

**Ezra 7:19 (KJV) The vessels**[**H3984**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3984&t=KJV) **also that are given**[**H3052**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3052&t=KJV) **thee for the service**[**H6402**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6402&t=KJV) **of the house**[**H1005**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1005&t=KJV) **of thy God,**[**H426**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H426&t=KJV) **thosedeliver**[**H8000**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8000&t=KJV) **thou before**[**H6925**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6925&t=KJV) **THE GOD**[**H426**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H426&t=KJV) **OF JERUSALEM.**[**H3390**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3390&t=KJV)

THERE WILL BE SET THRONES IN JERUSALEM AFTER THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST.

**Psa 122:5-6 (KJV) 5 For THERE ARE SET**[**H3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3427&t=KJV) **THRONES**[**H3678**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3678&t=KJV) **OF JUDGMENT,**[**H4941**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4941&t=KJV) **the thrones**[**H3678**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3678&t=KJV) **of the house**[**H1004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1004&t=KJV) **of David.**[**H1732**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1732&t=KJV)

**Psa 122:6 (KJV) 6 Pray**[**H7592**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7592&t=KJV) **for THE PEACE**[**H7965**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7965&t=KJV) **OF JERUSALEM:**[**H3389**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3389&t=KJV) **they shall prosper**[**H7951**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7951&t=KJV) **that love**[**H157**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H157&t=KJV) **thee.**

**Psa 135:21 (KJV) Blessed**[**H1288**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1288&t=KJV) **be the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **out of Zion,**[**H6726**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6726&t=KJV) **WHICH DWELLETH**[**H7931**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7931&t=KJV) **AT JERUSALEM.**[**H3389**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3389&t=KJV) **Praise**[**H1984**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1984&t=KJV) **ye the LORD.**[**H3050**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3050&t=KJV)

SATAN’S THRONE ON THE EARTH IS AT PERGAMOS WHICH IS IN THE LOCATION OF PRESENT DAY TURKEY.

WHEN SATAN IS CAST OUT OF HEAVEN; HE WILL ATTEMPT TO SET UP HIS SEAT ON THE EARTH IN THE TEMPLE OF JERUSALEM AGAINST GOD.

SATAN’ S STRETEGY IS SET UP WORSHIP AWAY FROM GOD TO HIMSELF AT JERUSALEM - THE CITY THAT BELONGS TO GOD.

**Rev 2:12-13 (KJV)12 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **to the angel**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G32&t=KJV) **of the church**[**G1577**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1577&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **Pergamos**[**G4010**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4010&t=KJV) **write;**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1125&t=KJV) **These things**[**G3592**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3592&t=KJV) **saith**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **he which hath**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **the sharp**[**G3691**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3691&t=KJV) **sword**[**G4501**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4501&t=KJV) **with two edges;**[**G1366**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1366&t=KJV)

**Rev 2:13 (KJV) 13 know**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **works,**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **where**[**G4226**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4226&t=KJV) **thou dwellest,**[**G2730**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2730&t=KJV) **EVENWHERE**[**G3699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3699&t=KJV) **SATAN'S**[**G4567**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4567&t=KJV) **SEAT**[**G2362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2362&t=KJV) **IS: and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **thou holdest fast**[**G2902**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2902&t=KJV) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **name,**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3686&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **hast**[**G720**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G720&t=KJV)**➔ not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **denied**[**G720**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G720&t=KJV) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **faith,**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV) **even**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **those days**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **wherein**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV)[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **Antipas**[**G493**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G493&t=KJV) **wasmy**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **faithful**[**G4103**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4103&t=KJV) **martyr,**[**G3144**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3144&t=KJV) **who**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **was slain**[**G615**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G615&t=KJV) **among**[**G3844**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3844&t=KJV) **you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **WHERE**[**G3699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3699&t=KJV) **SATAN**[**G4567**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4567&t=KJV) **DWELLETH.**[**G2730**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2730&t=KJV)

OTHER REALTED SCRIPTURE:

**2 Thess 2:4 (KJV) 4 Who**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **opposeth**[**G480**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G480&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **exalteth**[**G5229**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5229&t=KJV) **himself above**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **that is called**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **or**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2228&t=KJV) **that is worshipped;**[**G4574**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4574&t=KJV) **SO**[**G5620**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5620&t=KJV) **THAT HE**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **AS**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **SITTETH**[**G2523**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2523&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THE TEMPLE**[**G3485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3485&t=KJV) **OF GOD,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **SHEWING**[**G584**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G584&t=KJV) **HIMSELF**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1438&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **HE IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **GOD.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

JESUS CHRIST IS RETURNING TO HIS TEMPLE WHICH IS THE TEMPLE OF GOD WHICH IS IN JERUSALEM.

**Zech 14:4 (KJV) AND HIS FEET**[**H7272**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7272&t=KJV) **SHALL STAND**[**H5975**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5975&t=KJV) **IN THAT DAY**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **UPON THE MOUNT**[**H2022**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2022&t=KJV) **OF OLIVES,**[**H2132**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2132&t=KJV) **WHICH IS BEFORE**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **JERUSALEM**[**H3389**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3389&t=KJV) **ON THE EAST,**[**H6924**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6924&t=KJV) **and the mount**[**H2022**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2022&t=KJV) **of Olives**[**H2132**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2132&t=KJV) **shall cleave**[**H1234**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1234&t=KJV) **in the midst**[**H2677**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2677&t=KJV) **thereof toward the east**[**H4217**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4217&t=KJV) **and toward the west,**[**H3220**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3220&t=KJV) **and there shall be a very**[**H3966**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3966&t=KJV) **great**[**H1419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1419&t=KJV) **valley;**[**H1516**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1516&t=KJV) **and half**[**H2677**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2677&t=KJV) **of the mountain**[**H2022**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2022&t=KJV) **shall remove**[**H4185**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4185&t=KJV) **toward the north,**[**H6828**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6828&t=KJV) **and half**[**H2677**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2677&t=KJV) **of it toward the south.**[**H5045**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5045&t=KJV)

* **WHAT ARE THE EVENTS THAT WILL LEAD UP TO THE START OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD?**
* **THE EVENTS WHICH ARE SIGNS LEADING INTO THE GREAT TRIBULATION**

THE PHYSICAL SIGN OF THE BEGINNING OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION IS THE ABOMINATION OF DESOLATION.

BUT WHAT IS THE ABOMINATION OF DESOLATION?

UNDERSTANDING THE MEANING OF THE ABOMINATION OF DESOLATION AND THE VENTS LEADING UP TO THE ABOMINATION OF DESOLATION WILL HELP US TO UNDERSTAND THE SIGN OF THE BEGINNING OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD.

THE ORDER OF THE EVENTS LEADING UP TO THE GREAT TRIBULATION IS AS FOLLOWS:

1. THE THIRD TEMPLE WILL FIRST BE BUILT AT JERUSALEM EZEKEIL CHAPERS 40-48.
2. THE DAILY SACRIFICE WILL BE RESUMED IN THE TEMPLE AT JERUSALEM
3. THE DAILY SACRIFFICE WILL BE TAKEN AWAY AND JERUSALEM WILL BE COMPASSED WITH ARMIES WHICH IS THE ABOMINATION OF DESOLATION.

* **WHAT IS THE ABOMINATION OF DESOLATION?**

UNDERSTANDING THE MEANING OF **THE ABOMINATION OF DESOLATION** AND THE EVENTS LEADING UP TO THE ABOMINATION OF DESOLATION WILL HELP US TO UNDERSTAND THE SIGN OF THE BEGINNING OF **THE GREAT TRIBULATION** PERIOD.

**THE SPIRITUAL EVENT** THAT WILL TAKE PLACE IN HEAVEN PRIOR TO **THE GREAT TRBULATION** WILL BE A FINAL ATTEMPT OF SATAN AND HIS ANGELS TO OVERTHROWN THE THRONE OF GOD IN HEAVEN AND HE AND HIS ANGELS WILL BE FINALLY CAST OUT TO THE EARTH WITH NO MORE ACCESS.

**Rev 12:7-13 (KJV) 7 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **there was**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **war**[**G4171**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4171&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **heaven:**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **Michael**[**G3413**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3413&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **angels**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G32&t=KJV) **fought**[**G4170**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4170&t=KJV) **against**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **the dragon;**[**G1404**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1404&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the dragon**[**G1404**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1404&t=KJV) **fought**[**G4170**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4170&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **angels,**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G32&t=KJV)

**Rev 12:8 (KJV) 8 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **prevailed**[**G2480**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2480&t=KJV) **not;**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **neither**[**G3777**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3777&t=KJV) **was**[**G2147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2147&t=KJV)**➔ their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **place**[**G5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5117&t=KJV) **found**[**G2147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2147&t=KJV) **any more**[**G2089**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2089&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **heaven.**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV)

**Rev 12:9 (KJV) 9 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the great**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **dragon**[**G1404**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1404&t=KJV) **was cast out,**[**G906**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G906&t=KJV) **that old**[**G744**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G744&t=KJV) **serpent,**[**G3789**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3789&t=KJV) **called**[**G2564**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2564&t=KJV) **the Devil,**[**G1228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1228&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **Satan,**[**G4567**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4567&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **deceiveth**[**G4105**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4105&t=KJV) **the whole**[**G3650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3650&t=KJV) **world:**[**G3625**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3625&t=KJV) **he was cast out**[**G906**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G906&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the earth,**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **angels**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G32&t=KJV) **were cast out**[**G906**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G906&t=KJV) **with**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **him.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**Rev 12:10 (KJV) 10 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **I heard**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **a loud**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **voice**[**G5456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5456&t=KJV) **saying**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **heaven,**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **Now**[**G737**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G737&t=KJV) **is come**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **salvation,**[**G4991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4991&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **strength,**[**G1411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1411&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the kingdom**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **of our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the power**[**G1849**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1849&t=KJV) **of his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Christ:**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **for**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **the accuser**[**G2723**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2723&t=KJV) **of our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **brethren**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G80&t=KJV) **is cast down,**[**G2598**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2598&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **accused**[**G2725**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2725&t=KJV) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **before**[**G1799**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1799&t=KJV) **our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **day**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **night.**[**G3571**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3571&t=KJV)

**Rev 12:11 (KJV) 11 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **they**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **overcame**[**G3528**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3528&t=KJV) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **by**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **the blood**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G129&t=KJV) **of the Lamb,**[**G721**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G721&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **by**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **the word**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **of their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **testimony;**[**G3141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3141&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **they loved**[**G25**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G25&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **lives**[**G5590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5590&t=KJV) **unto**[**G891**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G891&t=KJV) **the death.**[**G2288**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2288&t=KJV)

**Rev 12:12 (KJV) 12 Therefore**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV)[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV) **rejoice,**[**G2165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2165&t=KJV) **yeheavens,**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **ye that dwell**[**G4637**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4637&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **them.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Woe**[**G3759**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3759&t=KJV) **to the inhabiters**[**G2730**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2730&t=KJV) **of the earth**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **of the sea!**[**G2281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2281&t=KJV) **FOR**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **THE DEVIL**[**G1228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1228&t=KJV) **IS COME DOWN**[**G2597**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2597&t=KJV) **UNTO**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **YOU,**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **HAVING**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **GREAT**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **WRATH,**[**G2372**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2372&t=KJV) **because he knoweth**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **he hath**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **but a short**[**G3641**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3641&t=KJV) **time.**[**G2540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2540&t=KJV)

**Rev 12:13 (KJV) 13 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **when**[**G3753**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3753&t=KJV) **the dragon**[**G1404**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1404&t=KJV) **saw**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **he was cast**[**G906**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G906&t=KJV) **unto**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the earth,**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **HE PERSECUTED**[**G1377**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1377&t=KJV) **THE WOMAN**[**G1135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1135&t=KJV) **WHICH**[**G3748**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3748&t=KJV) **BROUGHT FORTH**[**G5088**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5088&t=KJV) **THE MAN**[**G730**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G730&t=KJV) **CHILD.**

THE PHYSICAL SIGN OF THE BEGINNING OF **THE GREAT TRIBULATION** IS WHEN WE SEE **JERUSALEM COMPASSED WITH ARMIES** AFTER THE FOLLOWING EVENTS:

1. THE THIRD TEMPLE WILL FIRST BE BUILT AT JERUSALEM.
2. THE DAILY SACRIFICE WILL BE RESUMED IN THE TEMPLE AT JERUSALEM
3. THE DAILY SACRIFICE WILL BE TAKEN AWAY AND JERUSALEM WILL BE COMPASSED WITH ARMIES WHICH IS THE ABOMINATION OF DESOLATION.

THE ABOMINATION OF DESOLATION IS WHEN A PEOPLE OTHER THE NATION OF ISRAEL OCCUPIES THE CITY OF JERUSALEM WHICH IS THE CITY THAT BELONGS TO GOD. THIS IS DETESTABLE AND A TRANGRESSION IN GOD’S SIGHT AND EVENTUALLY THE NATION OF IRSAEL WILL GO INTO CAPTIVITY.

NO OTHER NATION OTHER THAN ISRLLE IS IN A COVENANT WITH THE GOD OF ISAREL TO OCCUPY THE CITY OF JERUSALEM.

THE PROPHECIES IN THE BOOK OF DANIEL ON THE ABOMINATION OF DESOLATION.

**Dan 8:11-14 (KJV) 11 Yea, he magnified**[**H1431**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1431&t=KJV) **himselfeven to the prince**[**H8269**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8269&t=KJV) **of the host,**[**H6635**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6635&t=KJV) **and by him THE DAILY**[**H8548**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8548&t=KJV) **SACRIFICEWAS TAKEN AWAY,**[**H7311**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7311&t=KJV)[**H7311**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7311&t=KJV) **and the place**[**H4349**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4349&t=KJV) **of his sanctuary**[**H4720**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4720&t=KJV) **was cast down.**[**H7993**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7993&t=KJV)

**Dan 8:12 (KJV) 12 AND AN HOST**[**H6635**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6635&t=KJV) **WAS GIVEN**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **HIMAGAINST THE DAILY**[**H8548**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8548&t=KJV) **SACRIFICE BY REASON OF TRANSGRESSION,**[**H6588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6588&t=KJV) **AND IT CAST DOWN**[**H7993**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7993&t=KJV) **THE TRUTH**[**H571**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H571&t=KJV) **TO THE GROUND;**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **AND IT PRACTISED,**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **AND PROSPERED.**[**H6743**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6743&t=KJV)

**Dan 8:13 (KJV) 13 Then I heard**[**H8085**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8085&t=KJV) **one**[**H259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H259&t=KJV) **saint**[**H6918**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6918&t=KJV) **speaking,**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1696&t=KJV) **and another**[**H259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H259&t=KJV) **saint**[**H6918**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6918&t=KJV) **said**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **unto that certain**[**H6422**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6422&t=KJV) **saintwhich spake,**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1696&t=KJV) **HOW LONG SHALL BE THE VISION**[**H2377**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2377&t=KJV) **CONCERNING THE DAILY**[**H8548**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8548&t=KJV) **SACRIFICE, AND THE TRANSGRESSION**[**H6588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6588&t=KJV) **OF DESOLATION,**[**H8074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8074&t=KJV) **TO GIVE**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **BOTH THE SANCTUARY**[**H6944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6944&t=KJV) **AND THE HOST**[**H6635**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6635&t=KJV) **TO BE TRODDEN UNDER FOOT?**[**H4823**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4823&t=KJV)

**Dan 8:14 (KJV) 14 And he said**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **unto me, UNTO TWO THOUSAND**[**H505**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H505&t=KJV) **AND THREE**[**H7969**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7969&t=KJV) **HUNDRED**[**H3967**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3967&t=KJV) **DAYS;**[**H6153**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6153&t=KJV)[**H1242**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1242&t=KJV) **THEN SHALL THE SANCTUARY**[**H6944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6944&t=KJV) **BE CLEANSED.**[**H6663**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6663&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTIURES:

**Rev 11:1-3 (KJV) 1 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **there was given**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **me**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3427&t=KJV) **a reed**[**G2563**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2563&t=KJV) **like**[**G3664**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3664&t=KJV) **unto a rod:**[**G4464**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4464&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the angel**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G32&t=KJV) **stood,**[**G2476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2476&t=KJV) **saying,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **Rise,**[**G1453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1453&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **measure**[**G3354**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3354&t=KJV) **THE TEMPLE**[**G3485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3485&t=KJV) **OF GOD,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the altar,**[**G2379**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2379&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **them that worship**[**G4352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4352&t=KJV) **therein.**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**Rev 11:2 (KJV) 2 But**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the court**[**G833**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G833&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **is without**[**G1855**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1855&t=KJV)[**G2081**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2081&t=KJV) **the temple**[**G3485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3485&t=KJV) **leave**[**G1544**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1544&t=KJV) **out,**[**G1854**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1854&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **measure**[**G3354**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3354&t=KJV) **it**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **not;**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **FOR**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **IT IS GIVEN**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **UNTO THE GENTILES:**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1484&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE HOLY**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV) **CITY**[**G4172**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4172&t=KJV) **SHALL THEY TREAD UNDER FOOT**[**G3961**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3961&t=KJV) **FORTY**[**G5062**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5062&t=KJV) **AND TWO**[**G1417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1417&t=KJV) **MONTHS.**[**G3376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3376&t=KJV)

THE SANCTUARY OF THE THIRD TEMPLE OF GOD WILL BE POLLUTED BY THOSE WHO OCCUPY THE CITY OF JERUSALEM DURING THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD.

**Dan 11:31-33 (KJV) 31 And arms**[**H2220**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2220&t=KJV) **shall stand**[**H5975**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5975&t=KJV) **on his part, and THEY SHALL POLLUTE**[**H2490**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2490&t=KJV) **THE SANCTUARY**[**H4720**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4720&t=KJV) **OF STRENGTH,**[**H4581**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4581&t=KJV) **and SHALL TAKE AWAY**[**H5493**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5493&t=KJV) **THE DAILY**[**H8548**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8548&t=KJV) **SACRIFICE, AND THEY SHALL PLACE**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **THE ABOMINATION**[**H8251**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8251&t=KJV) **THAT MAKETH DESOLATE.**[**H8074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8074&t=KJV)

**Dan 11:32 (KJV) 32 And such as do wickedly**[**H7561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7561&t=KJV) **against the covenant**[**H1285**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1285&t=KJV) **shall he corrupt**[**H2610**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2610&t=KJV) **by flatteries:**[**H2514**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2514&t=KJV) **but the people**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **that do know**[**H3045**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3045&t=KJV) **their God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **shall be strong,**[**H2388**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2388&t=KJV) **and do**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **exploits*.***

**Dan 11:33 (KJV) 33 And they that understand**[**H7919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7919&t=KJV) **among the people**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **shall instruct**[**H995**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H995&t=KJV) **many:**[**H7227**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7227&t=KJV) **yet they shall fall**[**H3782**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3782&t=KJV) **by the sword,**[**H2719**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2719&t=KJV) **and by flame,**[**H3852**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3852&t=KJV) **by captivity,**[**H7628**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7628&t=KJV) **and by spoil,**[**H961**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H961&t=KJV) **many days.**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV)

THE TIME FROM WHEN THE DAILY SACRIFICE SHALL BE TAKEN AWAY AND THE ABOMINATION OF DESOALTION SET UP IS 1290 DAYS.

**Dan 12:11-12 (KJV) 11 And FROM THE TIME**[**H6256**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6256&t=KJV) **THATTHE DAILY**[**H8548**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8548&t=KJV) **SACRIFICE SHALL BE TAKEN AWAY,**[**H5493**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5493&t=KJV) **AND THE ABOMINATION**[**H8251**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8251&t=KJV) **THAT MAKETH DESOLATE**[**H8074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8074&t=KJV) **SET UP,**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **there shall be A THOUSAND**[**H505**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H505&t=KJV) **TWO HUNDRED**[**H3967**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3967&t=KJV) **AND NINETY**[**H8673**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8673&t=KJV) **DAYS.**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV)

WHY ARE THOSE THAT WAIT AND COME TO THE 1335 DAYS BLESSED?

THE 1335 DAYS COINCIDE WITH THE PLACE OF SAFETY PREPARED FOR THE WOMAN WHICH IS THE TRUE CHURCH OF GOD IN REVELATION 12: 6 AND REVELATION 12:14.

**Dan 12:12 (KJV) 12 BLESSED**[**H835**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H835&t=KJV) **ISHE THAT WAITETH,**[**H2442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2442&t=KJV) **AND COMETH**[**H5060**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5060&t=KJV) **TO THE THOUSAND**[**H505**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H505&t=KJV) **THREE**[**H7969**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7969&t=KJV) **HUNDRED**[**H3967**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3967&t=KJV) **AND FIVE**[**H2568**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2568&t=KJV) **AND THIRTY**[**H7970**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7970&t=KJV) **DAYS.**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV)

**WHAT DID JESUS CHRIST REVEALED ABOUT THE ABOMINATION OF DESOLATION LEADING UP TO THE GREAT TRIBULATION IN THE GOSPELS?**

THE HOLY PLACE REFERS TO THE CITY OF JERUSALEM.

**Matt 24:15 (KJV) When**[**G3752**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3752&t=KJV) **ye therefore**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **shall see**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **THE ABOMINATION**[**G946**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G946&t=KJV) **OF DESOLATION,**[**G2050**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2050&t=KJV) **SPOKEN OF**[**G4483**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4483&t=KJV) **BY**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **DANIEL**[**G1158**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1158&t=KJV) **THE PROPHET,**[**G4396**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4396&t=KJV) **STAND**[**G2476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2476&t=KJV)[**G2476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2476&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **THE HOLY**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV) **PLACE,**[**G5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5117&t=KJV) **(whoso readeth,**[**G314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G314&t=KJV) **let him understand:)**[**G3539**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3539&t=KJV)

CHRIST EXPECTS US TO UNDERSTAND THE EVENTS OF THE **ABOMINATION OF DESOLATION** LEADING UP TO THE GREAT TRIBULATION.

**Mar 13:14 (KJV) But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **when**[**G3752**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3752&t=KJV) **ye shall see**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **THE ABOMINATION**[**G946**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G946&t=KJV) **OF DESOLATION,**[**G2050**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2050&t=KJV) **SPOKEN**[**G4483**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4483&t=KJV) **OF BY**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5259&t=KJV) **DANIEL**[**G1158**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1158&t=KJV) **THE PROPHET,**[**G4396**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4396&t=KJV) **STANDING**[**G2476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2476&t=KJV)[**G2476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2476&t=KJV) **WHERE**[**G3699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3699&t=KJV) **IT OUGHT**[**G1163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1163&t=KJV) **NOT,**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **(LET HIM THAT READETH**[**G314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G314&t=KJV) **UNDERSTAND,)**[**G3539**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3539&t=KJV) **then**[**G5119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5119&t=KJV) **let them**[**G5343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5343&t=KJV)**➔ that be in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **Judaea**[**G2449**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2449&t=KJV) **flee**[**G5343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5343&t=KJV) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the mountains:**[**G3735**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3735&t=KJV)

THE ABOMINATION OF DESOLATION IS NEAR WHEN WE SEE JERUSALEM COMPASSED WITH ARMIES.

**Luke 21:20 (KJV) And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **WHEN**[**G3752**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3752&t=KJV) **YE SHALL SEE**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **JERUSALEM**[**G2419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2419&t=KJV) **COMPASSED**[**G2944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2944&t=KJV) **WITH**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5259&t=KJV) **ARMIES,**[**G4760**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4760&t=KJV) **THEN**[**G5119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5119&t=KJV) **KNOW**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1097&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **THE DESOLATION**[**G2050**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2050&t=KJV) **THEREOF**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **IS NIGH.**[**G1448**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1448&t=KJV)

* **WHAT IS THE GREAT TRIBULATION?**

THE GREAT TRIBULATION IS SATAN’S WRATH OR VENGENCE AFTER THE POEOPLE OF ISRAEL – THE TWELVE TRIBES STARTING FROM JERUSALME WHERE THE TRIBES OF JUDAH, BENJIMAN AND THE LEVITES ARE CALLED THE JEWS TODAY; AND THEN UNTO THE REST OF ISRAEL AND THE TRUE SAINTS OF GOD AROUND THE WORLD.

THE GREAT TRIBULATION IS **THE FIFTH SEAL OF THE BOOK OF REVELATION** THAT WILL LAST A PERIOD OF **THREE AND HALF YEARS**.

* **THE 5TH SEAL** IS STATED IN REV 6:9-11
* **DURATION OR PERIOD OF 3 ½ YEARS**; 1260 DAYS OR 42 MONTHS: **DAN 12:6-7; REV 11:1-3;**
* A TIME OF PERSECUTION OF THE NATION OF ISRAEL: **LUKE 21:22**
* A TIME OF PERSECUTION OF THE TRUE CHURCH OF GOD
* A TIME OF MAJOR SPIRITUAL DECEPTION: **MATT 24:23-24.**
* A TIME WHEN THE TRUE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF GOD WILL BE PREACHED BY THE TWO WITNESSES OF GOD AROUND JERUSALEM: **REV 11:3-12**

UNDERSTANDING THE EVENTS OF **THE GREAT TRIBULATION** WILL HELP US PREPARE OUR HEARTS AND MINDS TO ENDURE THIS THREE AND HALF PERIOD UNTIL THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST FOR THE SAINTS.

**Rev 6:9-11 (KJV) 9 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **when**[**G3753**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3753&t=KJV) **he had opened**[**G455**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G455&t=KJV) **THE FIFTH**[**G3991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3991&t=KJV) **SEAL,**[**G4973**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4973&t=KJV) **I saw**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **under**[**G5270**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5270&t=KJV) **the altar**[**G2379**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2379&t=KJV) **the souls**[**G5590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5590&t=KJV) **of them that were slain**[**G4969**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4969&t=KJV) **for**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **the word**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **of God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **for**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **the testimony**[**G3141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3141&t=KJV) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **they held:**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV)

**Rev 6:10 (KJV) 10 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **they cried**[**G2896**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2896&t=KJV) **with a loud**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **voice,**[**G5456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5456&t=KJV) **saying,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **How**[**G2193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2193&t=KJV) **long,**[**G4219**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4219&t=KJV) **O Lord,**[**G1203**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1203&t=KJV) **holy**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **true,**[**G228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G228&t=KJV) **dost thou**[**G2919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2919&t=KJV)**➔ not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **judge**[**G2919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2919&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **avenge**[**G1556**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1556&t=KJV) **our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **blood**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G129&t=KJV) **on**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **them that dwell**[**G2730**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2730&t=KJV) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **the earth?**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV)

**Rev 6:11 (KJV) 11 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **white**[**G3022**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3022&t=KJV) **robes**[**G4749**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4749&t=KJV) **were given**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **unto every one of them;**[**G1538**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1538&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **it was said**[**G4483**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4483&t=KJV) **unto them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **they should rest**[**G373**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G373&t=KJV) **yet**[**G2089**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2089&t=KJV) **for a little**[**G3398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3398&t=KJV) **season,**[**G5550**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5550&t=KJV) **UNTIL**[**G2193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2193&t=KJV) **THEIR**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **FELLOWSERVANTS**[**G4889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4889&t=KJV) **ALSO**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THEIR**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **BRETHREN,**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G80&t=KJV) **THAT SHOULD**[**G3195**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3195&t=KJV) **BE KILLED**[**G615**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G615&t=KJV) **AS**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV)[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THEY**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **WERE, SHOULD**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **BE FULFILLED.**[**G4137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4137&t=KJV)

IN THE BOOK OF DANIEL IT IS REVEALED THAT THE GREAT TRIBULATION IS A TIME OF TROUBLE.

**Dan 12:1 (KJV) And at that time**[**H6256**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6256&t=KJV) **shall Michael**[**H4317**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4317&t=KJV) **stand up,**[**H5975**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5975&t=KJV) **the great**[**H1419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1419&t=KJV) **prince**[**H8269**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8269&t=KJV) **which standeth**[**H5975**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5975&t=KJV) **for the children**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **of thy people:**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **and there shall be**[**H1961**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1961&t=KJV) **A TIME**[**H6256**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6256&t=KJV) **OF TROUBLE,**[**H6869**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6869&t=KJV) **such as never was since there was a nation**[**H1471**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1471&t=KJV) **even to that same time:**[**H6256**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6256&t=KJV) **and at that time**[**H6256**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6256&t=KJV) **thy people**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **shall be delivered,**[**H4422**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4422&t=KJV) **every one that shall be found**[**H4672**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4672&t=KJV) **written**[**H3789**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3789&t=KJV) **in the book.**[**H5612**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5612&t=KJV)

JESUS CHRIST PROPHECY OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION IN THE GOSPELS.

**Matt 24:21 (KJV) For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **then**[**G5119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5119&t=KJV) **shall be**[**G2071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2071&t=KJV) **GREAT**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **TRIBULATION,**[**G2347**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2347&t=KJV) **such as**[**G3634**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3634&t=KJV) **was**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **since**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **the beginning**[**G746**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G746&t=KJV) **of the world**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **to this**[**G2193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2193&t=KJV) **time,**[**G3568**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3568&t=KJV) **no,**[**G3761**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3761&t=KJV) **nor ever**[**G3364**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3364&t=KJV) **shall be.**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV)

**Mar 13:19 (KJV) FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **INTHOSE**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **DAYS**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **SHALL BE**[**G2071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2071&t=KJV) **AFFLICTION,**[**G2347**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2347&t=KJV) **Such**[**G5108**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5108&t=KJV) **as**[**G3634**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3634&t=KJV) **was**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **the beginning**[**G746**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G746&t=KJV) **of the creation**[**G2937**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2937&t=KJV) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **created**[**G2936**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2936&t=KJV) **unto**[**G2193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2193&t=KJV) **this time,**[**G3568**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3568&t=KJV) **neither**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV)[**G3364**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3364&t=KJV) **shall be.**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV)

**Luke 21:23-24 (KJV) 23 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **woe**[**G3759**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3759&t=KJV) **unto**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **them that are with child,**[**G1064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1064&t=KJV)[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **to them that give suck,**[**G2337**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2337&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **those**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **days!**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **THERE SHALL BE**[**G2071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2071&t=KJV) **GREAT**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **DISTRESS**[**G318**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G318&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **THE LAND,**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **WRATH**[**G3709**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3709&t=KJV) **UPON**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **THIS**[**G5129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5129&t=KJV) **PEOPLE.**[**G2992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2992&t=KJV)

**Luke 21:24 (KJV) 24 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THEY SHALL FALL**[**G4098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4098&t=KJV) **BY THE EDGE**[**G4750**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4750&t=KJV) **OF THE SWORD,**[**G3162**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3162&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **SHALL BE LED AWAY CAPTIVE**[**G163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G163&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **NATIONS:**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1484&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **JERUSALEM**[**G2419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2419&t=KJV) **SHALL BE**[**G2071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2071&t=KJV) **TRODDEN DOWN**[**G3961**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3961&t=KJV) **OF**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5259&t=KJV) **THE GENTILES,**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1484&t=KJV) **until**[**G891**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G891&t=KJV) **the times**[**G2540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2540&t=KJV) **of the Gentiles**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1484&t=KJV) **be fulfilled.**[**G4137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4137&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES ON THE TIMES OF THE GENTILES AND THE OCCUPATION OF JERUSALEM – THE HOLY CITY:

**Rev 11:2 (KJV) But**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the court**[**G833**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G833&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **is without**[**G1855**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1855&t=KJV)[**G2081**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2081&t=KJV) **the temple**[**G3485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3485&t=KJV) **leave**[**G1544**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1544&t=KJV) **out,**[**G1854**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1854&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **measure**[**G3354**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3354&t=KJV) **it**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **not;**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **FOR**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **IT IS GIVEN**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **UNTO THE GENTILES:**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1484&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE HOLY**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV) **CITY**[**G4172**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4172&t=KJV) **SHALL THEY TREAD UNDER FOOT**[**G3961**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3961&t=KJV) **FORTY**[**G5062**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5062&t=KJV) **ANDTWO**[**G1417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1417&t=KJV) **MONTHS.**[**G3376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3376&t=KJV)

* **WHAT DID JESUS CHRIST REVEAL ABOUT THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD?**

JESUS CHRIST WARNED HIS SAINTS OF PROPHESIED COMING GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD UPON THE EARTH IN MATTHEW CHAPTER 24; MARK CHAPTER 13 AND LUKE 21 AND THE SPIRITUAL DECEPTION WHICH WILL OCCUR DURING THIS PERIOD BEFORE HIS RETURN.

**Matt 24:21-26 (KJV) 21 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **then**[**G5119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5119&t=KJV) **shall be**[**G2071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2071&t=KJV) **great**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **tribulation,**[**G2347**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2347&t=KJV) **such as**[**G3634**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3634&t=KJV) **was**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **since**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **the beginning**[**G746**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G746&t=KJV) **of the world**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **to this**[**G2193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2193&t=KJV) **time,**[**G3568**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3568&t=KJV) **no,**[**G3761**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3761&t=KJV) **nor ever**[**G3364**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3364&t=KJV) **shall be.**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV)

**Matt 24:22 (KJV) 22 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **except**[**G1508**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1508&t=KJV) **those**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **days**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **should be shortened,**[**G2856**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2856&t=KJV) **there**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **should**[**G302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G302&t=KJV) **no**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **flesh**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4561&t=KJV) **be saved:**[**G4982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4982&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **for**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **the elect's sake**[**G1588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1588&t=KJV) **those**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **days**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **shall be shortened.**[**G2856**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2856&t=KJV)

**Matt 24:23 (KJV) 23 Then**[**G5119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5119&t=KJV) **if**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1437&t=KJV) **any man**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **shall say**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **Lo,**[**G2400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2400&t=KJV) **here**[**G5602**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5602&t=KJV) **isChrist,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **or**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2228&t=KJV) **there;**[**G5602**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5602&t=KJV) **believe**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **itnot.**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV)

**Matt 24:24 (KJV) 24 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **there shall arise**[**G1453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1453&t=KJV) **false Christs,**[**G5580**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5580&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **false prophets,**[**G5578**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5578&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **shall shew**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **great**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **signs**[**G4592**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4592&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **wonders;**[**G5059**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5059&t=KJV) **insomuch that,**[**G5620**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5620&t=KJV) **if**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **it were possible,**[**G1415**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1415&t=KJV) **they shall deceive**[**G4105**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4105&t=KJV) **the very**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **elect.**[**G1588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1588&t=KJV)

**Matt 24:25 (KJV) 25 Behold,**[**G2400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2400&t=KJV) **I have told**[**G4280**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4280&t=KJV)**➔ you**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **before.**[**G4280**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4280&t=KJV)

**Matt 24:26 (KJV) 26 Wherefore**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **if**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1437&t=KJV) **they shall say**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **Behold,**[**G2400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2400&t=KJV) **he is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the desert;**[**G2048**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2048&t=KJV) **go**[**G1831**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1831&t=KJV)**➔ not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **forth:**[**G1831**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1831&t=KJV) **behold,**[**G2400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2400&t=KJV) **he is in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the secret chambers;**[**G5009**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5009&t=KJV) **believe**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **itnot.**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV)

**Mar 13:19-26 (KJV) 19 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **inthose**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **days**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **shall be**[**G2071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2071&t=KJV) **affliction,**[**G2347**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2347&t=KJV) **such**[**G5108**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5108&t=KJV) **as**[**G3634**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3634&t=KJV) **was**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **the beginning**[**G746**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G746&t=KJV) **of the creation**[**G2937**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2937&t=KJV) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **created**[**G2936**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2936&t=KJV) **unto**[**G2193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2193&t=KJV) **this time,**[**G3568**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3568&t=KJV) **neither**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV)[**G3364**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3364&t=KJV) **shall be.**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV)

**Mar 13:20 (KJV) 20 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **except**[**G1508**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1508&t=KJV) **that the Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **had shortened**[**G2856**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2856&t=KJV) **those days,**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **no**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV)[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **flesh**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4561&t=KJV) **should be**[**G302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G302&t=KJV) **saved:**[**G4982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4982&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **for**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **the elect's sake,**[**G1588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1588&t=KJV) **whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **he hath chosen,**[**G1586**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1586&t=KJV) **he hath shortened**[**G2856**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2856&t=KJV) **the days.**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV)

**Mar 13:21 (KJV) 21 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **then**[**G5119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5119&t=KJV) **if**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1437&t=KJV) **any man**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **shall say**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **to you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **Lo,**[**G2400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2400&t=KJV) **here**[**G5602**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5602&t=KJV) **isChrist;**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **or,**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2228&t=KJV) **lo,**[**G2400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2400&t=KJV) **he is there;**[**G1563**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1563&t=KJV) **believe**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **himnot:**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV)

**Mar 13:22 (KJV) 22 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **false Christs**[**G5580**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5580&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **false prophets**[**G5578**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5578&t=KJV) **shall rise,**[**G1453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1453&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **shall shew**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **signs**[**G4592**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4592&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **wonders,**[**G5059**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5059&t=KJV) **to**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **seduce,**[**G635**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G635&t=KJV) **if**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **it were possible,**[**G1415**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1415&t=KJV) **even**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the elect.**[**G1588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1588&t=KJV)

**Mar 13:23 (KJV) 23 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **take**[**G991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G991&t=KJV)**➔ ye**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5210&t=KJV) **heed:**[**G991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G991&t=KJV) **behold,**[**G2400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2400&t=KJV) **I have foretold**[**G4280**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4280&t=KJV) **you**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **all things.**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV)

**Luke 21:23-24 (KJV) 23 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **woe**[**G3759**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3759&t=KJV) **unto**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **them that are with child,**[**G1064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1064&t=KJV)[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **to them that give suck,**[**G2337**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2337&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **those**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **days!**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **there shall be**[**G2071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2071&t=KJV) **great**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **distress**[**G318**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G318&t=KJV) **in**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **the land,**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **wrath**[**G3709**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3709&t=KJV) **upon**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **this**[**G5129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5129&t=KJV) **people.**[**G2992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2992&t=KJV)

**Luke 21:24 (KJV) 24 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **they shall fall**[**G4098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4098&t=KJV) **by the edge**[**G4750**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4750&t=KJV) **of the sword,**[**G3162**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3162&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **SHALL BE LED AWAY CAPTIVE**[**G163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G163&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **NATIONS:**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1484&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **Jerusalem**[**G2419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2419&t=KJV) **shall be**[**G2071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2071&t=KJV) **trodden down**[**G3961**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3961&t=KJV) **of**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5259&t=KJV) **the Gentiles,**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1484&t=KJV) **until**[**G891**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G891&t=KJV) **the times**[**G2540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2540&t=KJV) **of the Gentiles**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1484&t=KJV) **be fulfilled.**[**G4137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4137&t=KJV)

* **WHAT IS THE DECEPTION AGAINST THE TRUTH OF THE COMING GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD REVEALED BY JESUS CHRIST?**

JESUS CHRIST SET THE ORDER OF THE EVENTS LEADING UP TO THE GREAT TRIBULATION; DURING THE GREAT TRBULATION AND AFTER THE GREAT TRBULATION.

THE DECEPTION AGAINST **THE TIMING** OF THE TRUTH OF THE COMING GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD UPON THE WORLD IS SATAN’S STRATEGY AGAINST THE SAINTS OF GOD TO BE **SPIRITUALLY UNPREPARED** FOR THIS TIME AFTER HE IS CAST OUT TO THE EARTH.

THIS DECEPTION PROMOTES THE TEACHING THAT THE SAINTS OF GOD WILL BE IN A **RAPTURED** OR **“SNATCHED AWAY**” **BEFORE** THE GREAT TRUBULATION PERIOD BY THE USE OF THE SCRIPTURES IN MATTHEW 24:40-41 AND 1 THESSALONIANS 4:16-17.

THESE SCRIPTURES ARE INTERPRETED TO MEAN THAT THE SAINTS WILL BE CAUGHT UP PRIVATELY FROM THE EARTH WITHOUT THE REST OF THE WORLD HAVING ANY KNOWLEDGE CONTRARY TO JESUS CHRIST ORDER OF EVENTS IN MATTHEW 24.

**1Thess 4:17 (KJV) Then**[**G1899**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1899&t=KJV) **we**[**G2249**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2249&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **are alive**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **andremain**[**G4035**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4035&t=KJV) **SHALL BE CAUGHT UP**[**G726**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G726&t=KJV) **together**[**G260**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G260&t=KJV) **with**[**G4862**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4862&t=KJV) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the clouds,**[**G3507**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3507&t=KJV) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **meet**[**G529**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G529&t=KJV) **the Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **in**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the air:**[**G109**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G109&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **so**[**G3779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3779&t=KJV) **shall we**[**G2071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2071&t=KJV)**➔ ever**[**G3842**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3842&t=KJV) **be**[**G2071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2071&t=KJV) **with**[**G4862**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4862&t=KJV) **the Lord.**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV)

MANY BELIEVE THE TIMING OF THE RESURRECTION OF THE SAINTS TO BE **BEFORE** THE GREAT TRIBULATION AND **NOT AFTER** THE GREAT TRIBULATION.

JESUS CHRIST CLEARLY REVEALED THAT **THE RESURRECTION OF THE SAINTS** AND THOSE WHO ARE ALIVE WILL OCCUR AFTER THE GREAT TRIBIULATION AND NOT BEFORE.

1. **THE GREAT TRIBULATION**

**Matt 24:21-22 (KJV) 21 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **THEN**[**G5119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5119&t=KJV) **SHALL BE**[**G2071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2071&t=KJV) **GREAT**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **TRIBULATION,**[**G2347**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2347&t=KJV) **such as**[**G3634**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3634&t=KJV) **was**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **since**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **the beginning**[**G746**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G746&t=KJV) **of the world**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **to this**[**G2193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2193&t=KJV) **time,**[**G3568**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3568&t=KJV) **no,**[**G3761**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3761&t=KJV) **nor ever**[**G3364**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3364&t=KJV) **shall be.**[**G109**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV)

**Matt 24:22 (KJV) 22 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **except**[**G1508**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1508&t=KJV) **those**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **days**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **should be shortened,**[**G2856**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2856&t=KJV) **there**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **should**[**G302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G302&t=KJV) **no**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **flesh**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4561&t=KJV) **be saved:**[**G4982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4982&t=KJV) **BUT**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **FOR**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **THE ELECT'S SAKE**[**G1588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1588&t=KJV) **THOSE**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **DAYS**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **SHALL BE SHORTENED.**[**G2856**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2856&t=KJV)

1. **AFTER THE GREAT TRBULATION THERE WILL BE HEAVENLY SIGNS INDICATING THAT JESUS CHRIST IS ABOUT TO RETURN FOR THE SAINTS OF GOD.**

**Matt 24:29-31 (KJV) 29 IMMEDIATELY**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV)[**G2112**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2112&t=KJV) **AFTER**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **THE TRIBULATION**[**G2347**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2347&t=KJV) **of those**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **days**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **shall the sun**[**G2246**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2246&t=KJV) **be darkened,**[**G4654**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4654&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the moon**[**G4582**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4582&t=KJV) **shall**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV)**➔ not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **give**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **her**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **light,**[**G5338**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5338&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the stars**[**G792**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G792&t=KJV) **shall fall**[**G4098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4098&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **heaven,**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the powers**[**G1411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1411&t=KJV) **of the heavens**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **shall be shaken:**[**G4531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4531&t=KJV)

**Matt 24:30 (KJV) 30 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THEN**[**G5119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5119&t=KJV) **SHALL APPEAR**[**G5316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5316&t=KJV) **THE SIGN**[**G4592**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4592&t=KJV) **OF THE SON**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **OF MAN**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G444&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **HEAVEN:**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **then**[**G5119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5119&t=KJV) **shall**[**G2875**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2875&t=KJV)**➔ all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **the tribes**[**G5443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5443&t=KJV) **of the earth**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **mourn,**[**G2875**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2875&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **they shall see**[**G3700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3700&t=KJV) **the Son**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **of man**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G444&t=KJV) **coming**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **in**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **the clouds**[**G3507**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3507&t=KJV) **of heaven**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **with**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **power**[**G1411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1411&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **great**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4183&t=KJV) **glory.**[**G1391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1391&t=KJV)

**Matt 24:31 (KJV) 31 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **HE SHALL SEND**[**G649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G649&t=KJV) **HIS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **ANGELS**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G32&t=KJV) **WITH**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **A GREAT**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **SOUND**[**G5456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5456&t=KJV) **OF A TRUMPET,**[**G4536**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4536&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THEY SHALL GATHER TOGETHER**[**G1996**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1996&t=KJV) **HIS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **ELECT**[**G1588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1588&t=KJV) **from**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **the four**[**G5064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5064&t=KJV) **winds,**[**G417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G417&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **one end**[**G206**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G206&t=KJV) **of heaven**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **to**[**G2193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2193&t=KJV) **the other.**[**G206**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G206&t=KJV)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

1. **THE RESURRECTION OF THE SAINTS AND THOSE WHO ARE ALIVE CAUGHT UP WITH JESUS CHRIST IN THE AIR AFTER THE GREAT TRIBULATION.**

THE TIMING OF THE EVENT IN MATTHEW 24:40-41 IS ALSO DECEPTIVELY MISUNDERSTOOD **TO BE BEFORE** THE GREAT TRIBULATION AND **NOT AFTER** THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD ACCORDING TO THE PROPHECY OF JESUS CHRIST.

ONLY **AFTER** THE GREAT TRIBULATION WILL **THE SAINTS WHICH ARE ALIVE SHALL BE CAUGHT UP** IN THE AIR WITH THE RESURRECTED SAINTS AT THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST.

**Matt 24:40-41 (KJV) 40 Then**[**G5119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5119&t=KJV) **shall**[**G2071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2071&t=KJV)**➔ two**[**G1417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1417&t=KJV) **be**[**G2071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2071&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the field;**[**G68**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G68&t=KJV) **THE ONE**[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1520&t=KJV) **SHALL BE TAKEN,**[**G3880**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3880&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the other**[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1520&t=KJV) **left.**[**G863**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G863&t=KJV)

**Matt 24:41 (KJV) 41 Two**[**G1417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1417&t=KJV) **women shall be grinding**[**G229**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G229&t=KJV) **at**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the mill;**[**G3459**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3459&t=KJV) **THE ONE**[**G3391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3391&t=KJV) **SHALL BE TAKEN,**[**G3880**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3880&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the other**[**G3391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3391&t=KJV) **left.**[**G863**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G863&t=KJV)

* **WHAT IS THE MAJOR OR GREAT DECEPTION DURING THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD REVEALED BY JESUS CHRIST?**

THEERE IS ALSO BE **A MAJOR SPIRITUAL DECEPTION** DURING **THE GREAT TRIBULATION** PERIOD **AGAINST** **THE LAW OF GOD** WHICH IS THE TEN COMMANDMENTS INCLUDING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH AND WHICH ARE **THE WORDS OF THE NEW COVENANT.**

SATAN WILL BE THE INFLUENCER BEHIND THIS MAJOR SPIRITUAL DECEPTION TO **ATTEMPT TO CHANGE THE LAWS AND TIMES** AND WILL DECEIVE OTHERS WITH SIGN AND WONDERS AND MIRACLES DURING THE THREE AND HALF YEARS (**TIME, TIMES AND THE DIVIDING OF TIME)** GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD.

**Dan 7:25 (KJV) And HE SHALL SPEAK**[**H4449**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4449&t=KJV) **GREATWORDS**[**H4406**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4406&t=KJV) **AGAINST**[**H6655**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6655&t=KJV) **THE MOST HIGH,**[**H5943**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5943&t=KJV) **and SHALL WEAR OUT**[**H1080**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1080&t=KJV) **THE SAINTS**[**H6922**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6922&t=KJV) **OF THE MOST HIGH,**[**H5946**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5946&t=KJV) **and THINK**[**H5452**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5452&t=KJV) **TO CHANGE**[**H8133**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8133&t=KJV) **TIMES**[**H2166**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2166&t=KJV) **AND LAWS:**[**H1882**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1882&t=KJV) **and they shall be given**[**H3052**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3052&t=KJV) **into his hand**[**H3028**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3028&t=KJV) **until**[**H5705**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5705&t=KJV) **A TIME**[**H5732**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5732&t=KJV) **AND TIMES**[**H5732**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5732&t=KJV) **AND THE DIVIDING**[**H6387**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6387&t=KJV) **OF TIME.**[**H5732**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5732&t=KJV)

SATAN IS THE GOD OF THIS PRESENT EVIL WORLD UNTIL THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST TO THE EARTH.

**2 Cor 4:3-4 (KJV) 3 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **if**[**G1499**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1499&t=KJV) **our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **gospel**[**G2098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2098&t=KJV) **be**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **hid,**[**G2572**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2572&t=KJV) **it is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **hid**[**G2572**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2572&t=KJV) **to**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **them that are lost:**[**G622**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G622&t=KJV)

**2 Cor 4:4 (KJV) 4 In**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **the god**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **of this**[**G5127**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5127&t=KJV) **world**[**G165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G165&t=KJV) **hath blinded**[**G5186**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5186&t=KJV) **the minds**[**G3540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3540&t=KJV) **of them which believe not,**[**G571**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G571&t=KJV) **lest**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV)[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **the light**[**G5462**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5462&t=KJV) **of the glorious**[**G1391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1391&t=KJV) **gospel**[**G2098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2098&t=KJV) **of Christ,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **who**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **the image**[**G1504**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1504&t=KJV) **of God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **should shine**[**G826**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G826&t=KJV) **unto them.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

JUST AS SATAN ENTERED THE HEART OF JUDAS TO BETRAY CHRIST DURING HIS THREE AND HALF YEARS MINISTRY ON THE EARTH; SO HE WOULD DECEIVE A SON PERDITION TO DECIEVE THE NATIONS OF THIS PRESENT EVIL WORLD AND IF POSSIBLE EVEN THE VERY ELECT.

**2 Thess 2:3-10 (KJV) 3 Let**[**G1818**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1818&t=KJV)**➔ no**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **man**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **deceive**[**G1818**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1818&t=KJV) **you**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **by**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **any**[**G3367**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3367&t=KJV) **means:**[**G5158**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5158&t=KJV) **for**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **that day shall not come, except**[**G3362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3362&t=KJV) **there come**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **a falling away**[**G646**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G646&t=KJV) **first,**[**G4412**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4412&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **that man**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G444&t=KJV) **of sin**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G266&t=KJV) **be revealed,**[**G601**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G601&t=KJV) **the son**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **of perdition;**[**G684**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G684&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURE:

JUDAS WAS THE SON OF PERDITION OR THE SON OF DESTRUCTION

**John 17:20 (KJV) While**[**G3753**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3753&t=KJV) **I was**[**G2252**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2252&t=KJV) **with**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the world,**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **kept**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5083&t=KJV) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **name:**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3686&t=KJV) **those that**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **thou gavest**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **me**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3427&t=KJV) **I have kept,**[**G5442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5442&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **none**[**G3762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3762&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **is lost,**[**G622**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G622&t=KJV) **but**[**G1508**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1508&t=KJV) **the son**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **of perdition;**[**G684**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G684&t=KJV) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **the scripture**[**G1124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1124&t=KJV) **might be fulfilled.**[**G4137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4137&t=KJV)

**2 Thess 2:4 (KJV) 4 Who**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **opposeth**[**G480**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G480&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **exalteth**[**G5229**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5229&t=KJV) **himself above**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **that is called**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **or**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2228&t=KJV) **that is worshipped;**[**G4574**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4574&t=KJV) **so**[**G5620**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5620&t=KJV) **that he**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **sitteth**[**G2523**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2523&t=KJV) **in**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the temple**[**G3485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3485&t=KJV) **of God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **shewing**[**G584**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G584&t=KJV) **himself**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1438&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **he is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **God.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

**2 Thess 2:5 (KJV) 5 Remember ye**[**G3421**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3421&t=KJV) **not,**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **that,**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **when I was**[**G5607**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5607&t=KJV) **yet**[**G2089**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2089&t=KJV) **with**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **you,**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **I told**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **you**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **these things?**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5023&t=KJV)

**2 Thess 2:6 (KJV) 6 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **now**[**G3568**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3568&t=KJV) **ye know**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **what withholdeth**[**G2722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2722&t=KJV) **that**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **he**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **might be revealed**[**G601**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G601&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **his**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1438&t=KJV) **time.**[**G2540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2540&t=KJV)

**2 Thess 2:7 (KJV) 7 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **the mystery**[**G3466**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3466&t=KJV) **of iniquity**[**G458**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G458&t=KJV) **doth**[**G1754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1754&t=KJV)**➔ already**[**G2235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2235&t=KJV) **work:**[**G1754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1754&t=KJV) **only**[**G3440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3440&t=KJV) **he who now**[**G737**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G737&t=KJV) **letteth**[**G2722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2722&t=KJV) **will let, until**[**G2193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2193&t=KJV) **he be taken**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **out of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **the way.**[**G3319**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3319&t=KJV)

**2 Thess 2:8 (KJV) 8 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **then**[**G5119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5119&t=KJV) **shall**[**G601**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G601&t=KJV)**➔ that Wicked**[**G459**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G459&t=KJV) **be revealed,**[**G601**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G601&t=KJV) **whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **the Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **shall consume**[**G355**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G355&t=KJV) **with the spirit**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **of his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **mouth,**[**G4750**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4750&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **shall destroy**[**G2673**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2673&t=KJV) **with the brightness**[**G2015**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2015&t=KJV) **of his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **coming:**[**G3952**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3952&t=KJV)

**2 Thess 2:9 (KJV) 9 Even him, whose**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **coming**[**G3952**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3952&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **after**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **the working**[**G1753**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1753&t=KJV) **of Satan**[**G4567**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4567&t=KJV) **with**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **power**[**G1411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1411&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **signs**[**G4592**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4592&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **lying**[**G5579**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5579&t=KJV) **wonders,**[**G5059**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5059&t=KJV)

**2 Thess 2:10 (KJV) 10 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **with**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **deceivableness**[**G539**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G539&t=KJV) **of unrighteousness**[**G93**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G93&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **them that perish;**[**G622**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G622&t=KJV) **because**[**G473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G473&t=KJV)[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **they received**[**G1209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1209&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **the love**[**G26**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G26&t=KJV) **of the truth,**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G225&t=KJV) **that**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **they**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **might be saved.**[**G4982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4982&t=KJV)

**2 Thess 2:11 (KJV) 11 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **for this**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV) **cause**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **shall send**[**G3992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3992&t=KJV) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **strong**[**G1753**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1753&t=KJV) **delusion,**[**G4106**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4106&t=KJV) **that**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **they**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **should believe**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **a lie:**[**G5579**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5579&t=KJV)

**2 Thess 2:12 (KJV) 12 That**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **they all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **might be damned**[**G2919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2919&t=KJV) **who**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **believed**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **the truth,**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G225&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **had pleasure**[**G2106**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2106&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **unrighteousness.**[**G93**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G93&t=KJV)

HOW DO WE OVERCOME THIS MAJOR SPIRITUAL DECEPTION?

WE CANNOT LOVE OUR LIVES IN THIS WORLD EVEN UNTO DEATH.

WE MUST CONTINUE TO KEEP THE TEN COMMNANDMENTS OF GOD INCLUDING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH AND HAVE THE FAITH OF JESUS CHRIST.

**Rev 12:17 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the dragon**[**G1404**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1404&t=KJV) **was wroth**[**G3710**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3710&t=KJV) **with**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **the woman,**[**G1135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1135&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **WENT**[**G565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G565&t=KJV) **TO MAKE**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **WAR**[**G4171**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4171&t=KJV) **WITH**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **THE REMNANT**[**G3062**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3062&t=KJV) **OF HER**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **SEED,**[**G4690**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4690&t=KJV) **WHICH**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **KEEP**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5083&t=KJV) **THE COMMANDMENTS**[**G1785**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1785&t=KJV) **OF GOD,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **HAVE**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **THE TESTIMONY**[**G3141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3141&t=KJV) **OF JESUS**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **CHRIST.**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV)

MAJOR SPIRITUAL DECEPTION DURING THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD.

**Rev 13:5-18 (KJV) 5 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **there was given**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **unto him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **a mouth**[**G4750**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4750&t=KJV) **speaking**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **great things**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **blasphemies;**[**G988**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G988&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **POWER**[**G1849**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1849&t=KJV) **WAS GIVEN**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **UNTO HIM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **TO CONTINUE**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **FORTY**[**G5062**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5062&t=KJV) **ANDTWO**[**G1417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1417&t=KJV) **MONTHS.**[**G3376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3376&t=KJV)

**Rev 13:6 (KJV) 6 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **he opened**[**G455**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G455&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **mouth**[**G4750**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4750&t=KJV) **in**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **blasphemy**[**G988**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G988&t=KJV) **against**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **to blaspheme**[**G987**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G987&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **name,**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3686&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **tabernacle,**[**G4633**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4633&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **them that dwell**[**G4637**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4637&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **heaven.**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV)

**Rev 13:7 (KJV) 7 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **it was given**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **unto him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **TO MAKE**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **WAR**[**G4171**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4171&t=KJV) **WITH**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **THE SAINTS,**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **TO OVERCOME**[**G3528**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3528&t=KJV) **THEM:**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **power**[**G1849**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1849&t=KJV) **was given**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **over**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **kindreds,**[**G5443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5443&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **tongues,**[**G1100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1100&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **nations.**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1484&t=KJV)

**Rev 13:8 (KJV) 8 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **that dwell**[**G2730**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2730&t=KJV) **upon**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **the earth**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **shall worship**[**G4352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4352&t=KJV) **him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **WHOSE**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **NAMES**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3686&t=KJV) **ARE**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1125&t=KJV)**➔ NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **WRITTEN**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1125&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **THE BOOK**[**G976**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G976&t=KJV) **OF LIFE**[**G2222**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2222&t=KJV) **OF THE LAMB**[**G721**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G721&t=KJV) **SLAIN**[**G4969**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4969&t=KJV) **FROM**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **THE FOUNDATION**[**G2602**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2602&t=KJV) **OF THE WORLD.**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV)

**Rev 13:9 (KJV) 9 If any man**[**G1536**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1536&t=KJV) **have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **an ear,**[**G3775**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3775&t=KJV) **let him hear.**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV)

**Rev 13:10 (KJV) 10 He that**[**G1536**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1536&t=KJV) **leadeth**[**G4863**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4863&t=KJV) **into captivity**[**G161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G161&t=KJV) **shall go**[**G5217**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5217&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **captivity:**[**G161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G161&t=KJV) **he that**[**G1536**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1536&t=KJV) **killeth**[**G615**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G615&t=KJV) **with**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the sword**[**G3162**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3162&t=KJV) **must**[**G1163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1163&t=KJV) **be killed**[**G615**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G615&t=KJV) **with**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the sword.**[**G3162**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3162&t=KJV) **HERE**[**G5602**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5602&t=KJV) **IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **THE PATIENCE**[**G5281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5281&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE FAITH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV) **OF THE SAINTS.**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV)

**Rev 13:11 (KJV) 11 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **I beheld**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **another**[**G243**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G243&t=KJV) **beast**[**G2342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2342&t=KJV) **coming up**[**G305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G305&t=KJV) **out of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **the earth;**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **he had**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **two**[**G1417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1417&t=KJV) **horns**[**G2768**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2768&t=KJV) **like**[**G3664**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3664&t=KJV) **a lamb,**[**G721**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G721&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **he spake**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **a dragon.**[**G1404**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1404&t=KJV)

**Rev 13:12 (KJV) 12 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **he exerciseth**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **the power**[**G1849**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1849&t=KJV) **of the first**[**G4413**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4413&t=KJV) **beast**[**G2342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2342&t=KJV) **before**[**G1799**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1799&t=KJV) **him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **causeth**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **the earth**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **them which dwell**[**G2730**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2730&t=KJV) **therein**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **to**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **worship**[**G4352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4352&t=KJV) **the first**[**G4413**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4413&t=KJV) **beast,**[**G2342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2342&t=KJV) **whose**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **deadly**[**G2288**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2288&t=KJV) **wound**[**G4127**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4127&t=KJV) **was healed.**[**G2323**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2323&t=KJV)

THE MAJOR SPIRITUAL DECEPTION DURING THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD.

**Rev 13:13-14 (KJV) 13 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **HE DOETH**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **GREAT**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **WONDERS,**[**G4592**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4592&t=KJV) **SO**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **HE MAKETH**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **FIRE**[**G4442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4442&t=KJV) **COME DOWN**[**G2597**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2597&t=KJV) **FROM**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **HEAVEN**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **ON**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THE EARTH**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **IN THE SIGHT**[**G1799**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1799&t=KJV) **OF MEN,**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G444&t=KJV)

**Rev 13:14 (KJV) 14 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **deceiveth**[**G4105**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4105&t=KJV) **them that dwell**[**G2730**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2730&t=KJV) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **the earth**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **BY**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **THE MEANS OF THOSE MIRACLES**[**G4592**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4592&t=KJV) **WHICH**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **HE**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **HAD POWER**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **TO DO**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **IN THE SIGHT**[**G1799**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1799&t=KJV) **OF THE BEAST;**[**G2342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2342&t=KJV) **saying**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **to them that dwell**[**G2730**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2730&t=KJV) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **the earth,**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **that they should make**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **an image**[**G1504**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1504&t=KJV) **to the beast,**[**G2342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2342&t=KJV) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **had**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **the wound**[**G4127**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4127&t=KJV) **by a sword,**[**G3162**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3162&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **did live.**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURE:

JESUS CHRIST PROPHESIED OF THE COMING **MAJOR DECEPTION** DURING THE GREAT TRIBULATION THAT COULD DECIEVE THE VERY ELECT; IF IT WERE POSSIBLE; BUT FOR THE GRACE OF GOD.

**Matt 24:24 (KJV) For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **there shall arise**[**G1453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1453&t=KJV) **false Christs,**[**G5580**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5580&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **false prophets,**[**G5578**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5578&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **SHALL SHEW**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **GREAT**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **SIGNS**[**G4592**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4592&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **WONDERS;**[**G5059**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5059&t=KJV) **insomuch that,**[**G5620**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5620&t=KJV) **IF**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **IT WERE POSSIBLE,**[**G1415**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1415&t=KJV) **THEY SHALL DECEIVE**[**G4105**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4105&t=KJV) **THE VERY**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **ELECT.**[**G158**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1588&t=KJV)

**THE UNPARDONABLE SIN DURING THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD?**

DURING THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD THE IMAGE THAT WILL BE MADE TO BE WORSHIPPED WILL AN UNPARDONABLE SIN FOR THE SAINTS OF GOD WHO LOVE THEIR LIVES ABOVE THE TRUE AND LIVING GOD.

WORSHIPING AN IDOL ABOUT GOD IS AN UNPARDONABLE SIN TO THOSE CALLED BY GOD AND TO WHOM GOD THE FATHER AND JESUS CHRIST HAS REVAELED THEMSELVES AND THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

**Rev 13:15 (KJV) 15 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **he**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **had power**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **to give**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **life**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **unto the image**[**G1504**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1504&t=KJV) **of the beast,**[**G2342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2342&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **THE IMAGE**[**G1504**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1504&t=KJV) **OF THE BEAST**[**G2342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2342&t=KJV) **SHOULD**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV)**➔ BOTH**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **SPEAK,**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **cause**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **that as many as**[**G3745**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3745&t=KJV)[**G302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G302&t=KJV) **would**[**G4352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4352&t=KJV)**➔ not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **WORSHIP**[**G4352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4352&t=KJV) **THE IMAGE**[**G1504**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1504&t=KJV) **of the beast**[**G2342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2342&t=KJV) **should be killed.**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV)[**G615**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G615&t=KJV)

TRANSGRESSING OF THE COMMANDMENTS OF GOD WHICH IS THE NEW COVENANT WILL RESULT IN ETERNAL DEATH WHICH IS THE SECOND DEATH.

**EX 20:3-6 (KJV) 3 THOU SHALT HAVE NO OTHER**[**H312**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H312&t=KJV) **GODS**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **BEFORE ME.**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV)

**EX 20:4 (KJV) 4 THOU SHALT NOT MAKE**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **UNTO THEE ANY GRAVEN IMAGE,**[**H6459**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6459&t=KJV) **or any likeness**[**H8544**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8544&t=KJV) **of anything that**[**H834**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H834&t=KJV) **isin heaven**[**H8064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8064&t=KJV) **above,**[**H4605**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4605&t=KJV) **or that isin the earth**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **beneath, or that is in the water**[**H4325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4325&t=KJV) **under the earth:**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV)

**EX 20:5 (KJV) 5 Thou shalt not bow down**[**H7812**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7812&t=KJV) **thyself to them, NOR SERVE**[**H5647**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5647&t=KJV) **THEM: for I the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **thy God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **am a jealous**[**H7067**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7067&t=KJV) **God,**[**H410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H410&t=KJV) **visiting**[**H6485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6485&t=KJV) **the iniquity**[**H5771**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5771&t=KJV) **of the fathers**[**H1**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1&t=KJV) **upon the children**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **unto the third**[**H8029**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8029&t=KJV) **and fourth**[**H7256**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7256&t=KJV) **generationof them that hate**[**H8130**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8130&t=KJV) **me;**

**EX 20:6 (KJV) 6 And shewing**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **mercy**[**H2617**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2617&t=KJV) **unto thousands**[**H505**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H505&t=KJV) **of them that love**[**H157**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H157&t=KJV) **me, and keep**[**H8104**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8104&t=KJV) **my commandments.**[**H4687**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4687&t=KJV)

WORSHIPPING IDOLS OR **ANY IMAGE** AFTER COMING TO THE KNOWLEDGE OF THE TRUE AND LIVING GOD IS AN UNPARDONABLE SIN WHICH LEADS TO ETERNAL DEATH IN THE LAKE OF FIRE.

**1 John 5:16-21 (KJV) 16 If**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1437&t=KJV) **any man**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **see**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **brother**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G80&t=KJV) **sin**[**G264**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G264&t=KJV) **a sin**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G266&t=KJV) **which is not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **death,**[**G2288**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2288&t=KJV) **he shall ask,**[**G154**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G154&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **he shall give**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **life**[**G2222**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2222&t=KJV) **for them that sin**[**G264**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G264&t=KJV) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **death.**[**G2288**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2288&t=KJV) **THERE IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **A SIN**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G266&t=KJV) **UNTO**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **DEATH:**[**G2288**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2288&t=KJV) **I DO NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **SAY**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **HE SHALL PRAY**[**G2065**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2065&t=KJV) **FOR**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4012&t=KJV) **IT.**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV)

**1 John 5:17 (KJV) 17 All**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **unrighteousness** [**G93**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G93&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **sin:**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G266&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **there is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **a sin**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G266&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **death.**[**G2288**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2288&t=KJV)

**1 John 5:18 (KJV) 18 We know**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **whosoever**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **is born**[**G1080**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1080&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **sinneth**[**G264**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G264&t=KJV) **not;**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **he that is begotten**[**G1080**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1080&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **keepeth**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5083&t=KJV) **himself,**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1438&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **that wicked one**[**G4190**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4190&t=KJV) **toucheth**[**G680**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G680&t=KJV) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **not.**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV)

**1 John 5:19 (KJV) 19 Andwe know**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **we are**[**G2070**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2070&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the whole**[**G3650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3650&t=KJV) **world**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **lieth**[**G2749**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2749&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **wickedness.**[**G4190**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4190&t=KJV)

**1 John 5:20 (KJV) 20 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **we know**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **the Son**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **of God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **is come,**[**G2240**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2240&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **hath given**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **us**[**G2254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2254&t=KJV) **an understanding,**[**G1271**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1271&t=KJV) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **we may know**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1097&t=KJV) **him that is true,**[**G228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G228&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **we are**[**G2070**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2070&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **him that is true,**[**G228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G228&t=KJV) **even in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Son**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **Christ.**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **This**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **the true**[**G228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G228&t=KJV) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **eternal**[**G166**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G166&t=KJV) **life.**[**G2222**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2222&t=KJV)

**1 John 5:21 (KJV) 21 Little children,**[**G5040**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5040&t=KJV) **KEEP**[**G5442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5442&t=KJV) **YOURSELVES**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1438&t=KJV) **FROM**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **IDOLS.**[**G1497**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1497&t=KJV) **Amen.**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G281&t=KJV)

**OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURE IN THE BOOK OF DANIEL TO REVELATION 13:15**

SERVING ANY OTHER GOD THAN THE TRUE AND LIVING GOD THE FATHER; JESUS CHRIST AND THE HOLY SPIRIT WILL RESULT IN ETERNAL DEATH IN THE LAKE OF FIRE.

**Dan 3:7 (KJV)** Therefore [H6903](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6903&t=KJV) [H1836](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1836&t=KJV) at that time, [H2166](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2166&t=KJV) when [H1768](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1768&t=KJV) **all**[**H3606**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3606&t=KJV) **the people**[**H5972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5972&t=KJV) **heard**[**H8086**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8086&t=KJV) **the sound**[**H7032**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7032&t=KJV) **of the cornet,**[**H7162**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7162&t=KJV) **flute,**[**H4953**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4953&t=KJV) **harp,**[**H7030**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7030&t=KJV)**[H7030](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7030&t=KJV) sackbut,**[**H5443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5443&t=KJV) **psaltery,**[**H6460**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6460&t=KJV) **and all**[**H3606**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3606&t=KJV) **kinds**[**H2178**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2178&t=KJV) **of musick,**[**H2170**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2170&t=KJV) **all**[**H3606**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3606&t=KJV) **the people,**[**H5972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5972&t=KJV) **the nations,**[**H524**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H524&t=KJV) **and the languages,**[**H3961**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3961&t=KJV) **fell down**[**H5308**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5308&t=KJV) **and worshipped**[**H5457**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5457&t=KJV) **the golden**[**H1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1722&t=KJV) **image**[**H6755**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6755&t=KJV) **that Nebuchadnezzar**[**H5020**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5020&t=KJV) **the king**[**H4430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4430&t=KJV) **had set up.**[**H6966**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6966&t=KJV)

**Dan 3:10 (KJV) Thou,**[**H607**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H607&t=KJV) **O king,**[**H4430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4430&t=KJV) **hast made**[**H7761**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7761&t=KJV) **a decree,**[**H2942**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2942&t=KJV) **that every**[**H3606**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3606&t=KJV) **man**[**H606**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H606&t=KJV) **that shall hear**[**H8086**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8086&t=KJV) **the sound**[**H7032**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7032&t=KJV) **of the cornet,**[**H7162**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7162&t=KJV) **flute,**[**H4953**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4953&t=KJV) **harp,**[**H7030**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7030&t=KJV)[**H7030**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7030&t=KJV) **sackbut,**[**H5443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5443&t=KJV) **psaltery,**[**H6460**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6460&t=KJV) **and dulcimer,**[**H5481**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5481&t=KJV)[**H5481**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5481&t=KJV) **and all**[**H3606**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3606&t=KJV) **kinds**[**H2178**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2178&t=KJV) **of musick,**[**H2170**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2170&t=KJV) **shall fall down**[**H5308**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5308&t=KJV) **and worship**[**H5457**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5457&t=KJV) **the golden**[**H1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1722&t=KJV) **image:**[**H6755**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6755&t=KJV)

**Dan 3:12 (KJV) There are**[**H383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H383&t=KJV) **certain**[**H1400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1400&t=KJV) **Jews**[**H3062**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3062&t=KJV) **whom**[**H3487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3487&t=KJV) **thou hast set**[**H4483**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4483&t=KJV) **over**[**H5922**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5922&t=KJV) **the affairs**[**H5673**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5673&t=KJV) **of the province**[**H4083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4083&t=KJV) **of Babylon,**[**H895**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H895&t=KJV) **Shadrach,**[**H7715**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7715&t=KJV) **Meshach,**[**H4336**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4336&t=KJV) **and Abednego;**[**H5665**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5665&t=KJV) **these**[**H479**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H479&t=KJV) **men,**[**H1400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1400&t=KJV) **O king,**[**H4430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4430&t=KJV) **have**[**H7761**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7761&t=KJV) **not**[**H3809**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3809&t=KJV) **regarded**[**H2942**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2942&t=KJV) **thee:**[**H5922**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5922&t=KJV) **they serve**[**H6399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6399&t=KJV) **not**[**H3809**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3809&t=KJV) **thy gods,**[**H426**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H426&t=KJV) **nor**[**H3809**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3809&t=KJV) **worship**[**H5457**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5457&t=KJV) **the golden**[**H1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1722&t=KJV) **image**[**H6755**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6755&t=KJV) **which thou hast set up.**[**H6966**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6966&t=KJV)

**Dan 3:14 (KJV) Nebuchadnezzar**[**H5020**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5020&t=KJV) **spake**[**H6032**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6032&t=KJV) **and said**[**H560**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H560&t=KJV) **unto them, Is it true,**[**H6656**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6656&t=KJV) **O Shadrach,**[**H7715**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7715&t=KJV) **Meshach,**[**H4336**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4336&t=KJV) **and Abednego,**[**H5665**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5665&t=KJV) **do not**[**H3809**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3809&t=KJV) **ye**[**H383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H383&t=KJV) **serve**[**H6399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6399&t=KJV) **my gods,**[**H426**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H426&t=KJV) **nor**[**H3809**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3809&t=KJV) **worship**[**H5457**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5457&t=KJV) **the golden**[**H1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1722&t=KJV) **image**[**H6755**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6755&t=KJV) **which I have set**[**H6966**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6966&t=KJV) **up?**

**Dan 3:15 (KJV) 15 Now**[**H3705**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3705&t=KJV) **if**[**H2006**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2006&t=KJV) **ye be**[**H383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H383&t=KJV) **ready**[**H6263**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6263&t=KJV) **that at what time**[**H5732**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5732&t=KJV) **ye hear**[**H8086**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8086&t=KJV) **the sound**[**H7032**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7032&t=KJV) **of the cornet,**[**H7162**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7162&t=KJV) **flute,**[**H4953**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4953&t=KJV) **harp,**[**H7030**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7030&t=KJV)[**H7030**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7030&t=KJV) **sackbut,**[**H5443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5443&t=KJV) **psaltery,**[**H6460**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6460&t=KJV) **and dulcimer,**[**H5481**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5481&t=KJV) **and all**[**H3606**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3606&t=KJV) **kinds**[**H2178**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2178&t=KJV) **of musick,**[**H2170**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2170&t=KJV) **ye fall down**[**H5308**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5308&t=KJV) **and worship**[**H5457**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5457&t=KJV) **the image**[**H6755**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6755&t=KJV) **which I have made;**[**H5648**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5648&t=KJV) **well: but if**[**H2006**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2006&t=KJV) **ye worship**[**H5457**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5457&t=KJV) **not,**[**H3809**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3809&t=KJV) **ye shall be cast**[**H7412**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7412&t=KJV) **the same hour**[**H8160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8160&t=KJV) **into the midst**[**H1459**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1459&t=KJV) **of a burning**[**H3345**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3345&t=KJV) **fiery**[**H5135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5135&t=KJV) **furnace;**[**H861**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H861&t=KJV) **and who**[**H4479**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4479&t=KJV) **is that God**[**H426**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H426&t=KJV) **that shall deliver**[**H7804**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7804&t=KJV) **you out of**[**H4481**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4481&t=KJV) **my hands?**[**H3028**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3028&t=KJV)

**Dan 3:16 (KJV) 16 Shadrach,**[**H7715**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7715&t=KJV) **Meshach,**[**H4336**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4336&t=KJV) **and Abednego,**[**H5665**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5665&t=KJV) **answered**[**H6032**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6032&t=KJV) **and said**[**H560**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H560&t=KJV) **to the king,**[**H4430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4430&t=KJV) **O Nebuchadnezzar,**[**H5020**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5020&t=KJV) **we**[**H586**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H586&t=KJV) **arenot**[**H3809**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3809&t=KJV) **careful**[**H2818**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2818&t=KJV) **to answer**[**H8421**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8421&t=KJV) **thee in**[**H5922**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5922&t=KJV) **this**[**H1836**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1836&t=KJV) **matter.**[**H6600**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6600&t=KJV)

**Dan 3:17 (KJV) 17 If**[**H2006**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2006&t=KJV) **it be so, OUR GOD**[**H426**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H426&t=KJV) **WHOM WE**[**H586**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H586&t=KJV) **SERVE**[**H6399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6399&t=KJV) **IS**[**H383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H383&t=KJV) **ABLE**[**H3202**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3202&t=KJV) **TO DELIVER**[**H7804**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7804&t=KJV) **US FROM**[**H4481**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4481&t=KJV) **THE BURNING**[**H3345**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3345&t=KJV) **FIERY**[**H5135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5135&t=KJV) **FURNACE,**[**H861**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H861&t=KJV) **and**[**H4481**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4481&t=KJV)**➔ he will deliver**[**H7804**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7804&t=KJV) **us out of**[**H4481**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4481&t=KJV) **thine hand,**[**H3028**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3028&t=KJV) **O king.**[**H4430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4430&t=KJV)

**Dan 3:18 (KJV) 18 But if**[**H2006**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2006&t=KJV) **not,**[**H3809**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3809&t=KJV) **be it**[**H1934**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1934&t=KJV) **known**[**H3046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3046&t=KJV) **unto thee, O king,**[**H4430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4430&t=KJV) **THAT WE WILL**[**H383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H383&t=KJV) **NOT**[**H3809**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3809&t=KJV) **SERVE**[**H6399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6399&t=KJV) **THY GODS,**[**H426**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H426&t=KJV) **NOR**[**H3809**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3809&t=KJV) **WORSHIP**[**H5457**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5457&t=KJV) **THE GOLDEN**[**H1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1722&t=KJV) **IMAGE**[**H6755**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6755&t=KJV) **WHICH THOU HAST SET UP.**[**H6966**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6966&t=KJV)

**Dan 3:19 (KJV) 19 Then**[**H116**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H116&t=KJV) **was Nebuchadnezzar**[**H5020**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5020&t=KJV) **full**[**H4391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4391&t=KJV) **of fury,**[**H2528**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2528&t=KJV) **and the form**[**H6755**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6755&t=KJV) **of his visage**[**H600**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H600&t=KJV) **was changed**[**H8133**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8133&t=KJV) **against**[**H5922**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5922&t=KJV) **Shadrach,**[**H7715**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7715&t=KJV) **Meshach,**[**H4336**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4336&t=KJV) **and Abednego:**[**H5665**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5665&t=KJV) **thereforehe spake,**[**H6032**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6032&t=KJV) **and commanded**[**H560**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H560&t=KJV) **that they should heat**[**H228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H228&t=KJV) **the furnace**[**H861**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H861&t=KJV) **one**[**H2298**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2298&t=KJV) **seven times**[**H7655**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7655&t=KJV) **more**[**H5922**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5922&t=KJV) **than**[**H1768**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1768&t=KJV) **it was wont**[**H2370**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2370&t=KJV) **to be heated.**[**H228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H228&t=KJV)

**Dan 3:20 (KJV) 20 And he commanded**[**H560**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H560&t=KJV) **the most**[**H2429**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2429&t=KJV) **mighty**[**H1401**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1401&t=KJV) **men**[**H1400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1400&t=KJV) **that werein his army**[**H2429**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2429&t=KJV) **to bind**[**H3729**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3729&t=KJV) **Shadrach,**[**H7715**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7715&t=KJV) **Meshach,**[**H4336**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4336&t=KJV) **and Abednego,**[**H5665**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5665&t=KJV) **andto cast**[**H7412**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7412&t=KJV) **them into the burning**[**H3345**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3345&t=KJV) **fiery**[**H5135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5135&t=KJV) **furnace.**[**H861**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H861&t=KJV)

**Dan 3:23-28 (KJV) 23 And these**[**H479**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H479&t=KJV) **three**[**H8532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8532&t=KJV) **men,**[**H1400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1400&t=KJV) **Shadrach,**[**H7715**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7715&t=KJV) **Meshach,**[**H4336**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4336&t=KJV) **and Abednego,**[**H5665**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5665&t=KJV) **fell down**[**H5308**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5308&t=KJV) **bound**[**H3729**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3729&t=KJV) **into the midst**[**H1459**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1459&t=KJV) **of the burning**[**H3345**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3345&t=KJV) **fiery**[**H5135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5135&t=KJV) **furnace.**[**H861**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H861&t=KJV)

**Dan 3:24 (KJV) 24 Then**[**H116**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H116&t=KJV) **Nebuchadnezzar**[**H5020**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5020&t=KJV) **the king**[**H4430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4430&t=KJV) **was astonied,**[**H8429**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8429&t=KJV) **and rose up**[**H6966**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6966&t=KJV) **in haste,**[**H927**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H927&t=KJV) **and spake,**[**H6032**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6032&t=KJV) **and said**[**H560**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H560&t=KJV) **unto his counsellors,**[**H1907**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1907&t=KJV) **Did not**[**H3809**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3809&t=KJV) **we cast**[**H7412**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7412&t=KJV) **three**[**H8532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8532&t=KJV) **men**[**H1400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1400&t=KJV) **bound**[**H3729**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3729&t=KJV) **into the midst**[**H1459**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1459&t=KJV) **of the fire?**[**H5135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5135&t=KJV) **They answered**[**H6032**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6032&t=KJV) **and said**[**H560**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H560&t=KJV) **unto the king,**[**H4430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4430&t=KJV) **True,**[**H3330**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3330&t=KJV) **O king.**[**H4430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4430&t=KJV)

**Dan 3:25 (KJV) 25 He answered**[**H6032**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6032&t=KJV) **and said,**[**H560**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H560&t=KJV) **Lo,**[**H1888**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1888&t=KJV) **I**[**H576**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H576&t=KJV) **see**[**H2370**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2370&t=KJV) **four**[**H703**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H703&t=KJV) **men**[**H1400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1400&t=KJV) **loose,**[**H8271**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8271&t=KJV) **walking**[**H1981**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1981&t=KJV) **in the midst**[**H1459**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1459&t=KJV) **of the fire,**[**H5135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5135&t=KJV) **and they have**[**H383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H383&t=KJV) **no**[**H3809**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3809&t=KJV) **hurt;**[**H2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2257&t=KJV) **and the form**[**H7299**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7299&t=KJV) **of the fourth**[**H7244**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7244&t=KJV) **is like**[**H1821**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1821&t=KJV) **the Son**[**H1247**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1247&t=KJV) **of God.**[**H426**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H426&t=KJV)

**Dan 3:26 (KJV) 26 Then**[**H116**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H116&t=KJV) **Nebuchadnezzar**[**H5020**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5020&t=KJV) **came near**[**H7127**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7127&t=KJV) **to the mouth**[**H8651**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8651&t=KJV) **of the burning**[**H3345**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3345&t=KJV) **fiery**[**H5135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5135&t=KJV) **furnace,**[**H861**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H861&t=KJV) **and spake,**[**H6032**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6032&t=KJV) **and said,**[**H560**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H560&t=KJV) **Shadrach,**[**H7715**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7715&t=KJV) **Meshach,**[**H4336**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4336&t=KJV) **and Abednego,**[**H5665**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5665&t=KJV) **ye servants**[**H5649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5649&t=KJV) **of the most high**[**H5943**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5943&t=KJV) **God,**[**H426**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H426&t=KJV) **come forth,**[**H5312**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5312&t=KJV) **and come**[**H858**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H858&t=KJV) **hither. Then**[**H116**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H116&t=KJV) **Shadrach,**[**H7715**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7715&t=KJV) **Meshach,**[**H4336**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4336&t=KJV) **and Abednego,**[**H5665**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5665&t=KJV) **came forth**[**H5312**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5312&t=KJV) **of**[**H4481**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4481&t=KJV) **the midst**[**H1459**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1459&t=KJV) **of the fire.**[**H5135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5135&t=KJV)

**Dan 3:27 (KJV) 27 And the princes,**[**H324**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H324&t=KJV) **governors,**[**H5460**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5460&t=KJV) **and captains,**[**H6347**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6347&t=KJV) **and the king's**[**H4430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4430&t=KJV) **counsellors,**[**H1907**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1907&t=KJV) **being gathered together,**[**H3673**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3673&t=KJV) **saw**[**H2370**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2370&t=KJV) **these**[**H479**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H479&t=KJV) **men,**[**H1400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1400&t=KJV) **upon whose bodies**[**H1655**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1655&t=KJV) **the fire**[**H5135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5135&t=KJV) **had no**[**H3809**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3809&t=KJV) **power,**[**H7981**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7981&t=KJV) **nor**[**H3809**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3809&t=KJV) **was an hair**[**H8177**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8177&t=KJV) **of their head**[**H7217**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7217&t=KJV) **singed,**[**H2761**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2761&t=KJV) **neither**[**H3809**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3809&t=KJV) **were their coats**[**H5622**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5622&t=KJV) **changed,**[**H8133**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8133&t=KJV) **nor**[**H3809**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3809&t=KJV) **the smell**[**H7382**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7382&t=KJV) **of fire**[**H5135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5135&t=KJV) **had passed**[**H5709**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5709&t=KJV) **on them.**

**Dan 3:28 (KJV) 28 Then Nebuchadnezzar**[**H5020**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5020&t=KJV) **spake,**[**H6032**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6032&t=KJV) **and said,**[**H560**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H560&t=KJV) **Blessed**[**H1289**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1289&t=KJV) **be the God**[**H426**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H426&t=KJV) **of Shadrach,**[**H7715**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7715&t=KJV) **Meshach,**[**H4336**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4336&t=KJV) **and Abednego,**[**H5665**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5665&t=KJV) **who hath sent**[**H7972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7972&t=KJV) **his angel,**[**H4398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4398&t=KJV) **and delivered**[**H7804**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7804&t=KJV) **his servants**[**H5649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5649&t=KJV) **that trusted**[**H7365**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7365&t=KJV) **in him,**[**H5922**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5922&t=KJV) **and have changed**[**H8133**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8133&t=KJV) **the king's**[**H4430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4430&t=KJV) **word,**[**H4406**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4406&t=KJV) **and yielded**[**H3052**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3052&t=KJV) **their bodies,**[**H1655**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1655&t=KJV) **that they might not**[**H3809**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3809&t=KJV) **serve**[**H6399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6399&t=KJV) **nor**[**H3809**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3809&t=KJV) **worship**[**H5457**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5457&t=KJV) **any**[**H3606**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3606&t=KJV) **god,**[**H426**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H426&t=KJV) **except**[**H3861**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3861&t=KJV) **their own God.**[**H426**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H426&t=KJV)

**REVELATION CHAPTER 13 CONTINUED**

**Rev 13:16 (KJV) 16 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **he causeth**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **all,**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **both small**[**G3398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3398&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **great,**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV)[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **rich**[**G4145**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4145&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **poor,**[**G4434**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4434&t=KJV)[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **free**[**G1658**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1658&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **bond,**[**G1401**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1401&t=KJV) **to**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **receive**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **a mark**[**G5480**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5480&t=KJV) **in**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **right hand,**[**G1188**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1188&t=KJV)[**G5495**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5495&t=KJV) **or**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2228&t=KJV) **in**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **foreheads:**[**G3359**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3359&t=KJV)

**Rev 13:17 (KJV) 17 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **that no**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3363&t=KJV) **man**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **might**[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1410&t=KJV) **buy**[**G59**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G59&t=KJV) **or**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2228&t=KJV) **sell,**[**G4453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4453&t=KJV) **save he**[**G1508**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1508&t=KJV) **that had**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **the mark,**[**G5480**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5480&t=KJV) **or**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2228&t=KJV) **the name**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3686&t=KJV) **of the beast,**[**G2342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2342&t=KJV) **or**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2228&t=KJV) **the number**[**G706**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G706&t=KJV) **of his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **name.**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3686&t=KJV)

**Rev 13:18 (KJV) 18 Here**[**G5602**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5602&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **wisdom.**[**G4678**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4678&t=KJV) **Let him that hath**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **understanding**[**G3563**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3563&t=KJV) **count**[**G5585**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5585&t=KJV) **the number**[**G706**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G706&t=KJV) **of the beast:**[**G2342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2342&t=KJV) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **it is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **the number**[**G706**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G706&t=KJV) **of a man;**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G444&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **number**[**G706**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G706&t=KJV) **is Six hundred threescore andsix.**[**G5516**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5516&t=KJV)

**Rev 14:12 (KJV) Here**[**G5602**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5602&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **the patience**[**G5281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5281&t=KJV) **of the saints:**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV) **here**[**G5602**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5602&t=KJV) **are THEY THAT KEEP**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5083&t=KJV) **THE COMMANDMENTS**[**G1785**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1785&t=KJV) **OF GOD,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE FAITH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV) **OF JESUS.**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV)

* **HOW LONG WILL THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD LAST AND WHAT ARE SOME OF THE ASSOCIATED EVENTS DURING THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD?**

UNDERSTANDING THE DURATION OF **THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD** WILL HELP US UNDERSTAND THE EVENTS THAT WILL TAKE PLACE DURING THIS PERIOD.

THE BIBLE USES THE FOLLOWING PHARSES FOR **THE THREE AND A HALF YEARS** PERIOD:

* A TIME AND TIMES AND THE DIVIDING OF TIME = 3 ½ YEARS
* A TIME, TIMES AND AN HALF = 3 ½ YEARS
* FORTY TWO MONTHS = 3 ½ YEARS
* A THOUSAND, TWO HUNDRED AND THREESCORE DAYS =

3 ½ YEARS

**Dan 7:25 (KJV) And he shall speak**[**H4449**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4449&t=KJV) **greatwords**[**H4406**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4406&t=KJV) **against**[**H6655**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6655&t=KJV) **the most High,**[**H5943**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5943&t=KJV) **and shall wear out**[**H1080**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1080&t=KJV) **the saints**[**H6922**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6922&t=KJV) **of the most High,**[**H5946**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5946&t=KJV) **and think**[**H5452**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5452&t=KJV) **to change**[**H8133**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8133&t=KJV) **times**[**H2166**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2166&t=KJV) **and laws:**[**H1882**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1882&t=KJV) **and they shall be given**[**H3052**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3052&t=KJV) **into his hand**[**H3028**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3028&t=KJV) **until**[**H5705**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5705&t=KJV) **A TIME**[**H5732**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5732&t=KJV) **AND TIMES**[**H5732**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5732&t=KJV) **AND THE DIVIDING**[**H6387**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6387&t=KJV) **OF TIME.**[**H5732**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5732&t=KJV)

**Dan 12:7 (KJV) And I heard**[**H8085**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8085&t=KJV) **the man**[**H376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H376&t=KJV) **clothed**[**H3847**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3847&t=KJV) **in linen,**[**H906**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H906&t=KJV) **which wasupon**[**H4605**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4605&t=KJV) **the waters**[**H4325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4325&t=KJV) **of the river,**[**H2975**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2975&t=KJV) **when he held up**[**H7311**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7311&t=KJV) **his right hand**[**H3225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3225&t=KJV) **and his left hand**[**H8040**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8040&t=KJV) **unto heaven,**[**H8064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8064&t=KJV) **and sware**[**H7650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7650&t=KJV) **by him that liveth**[**H2416**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2416&t=KJV) **forever**[**H5769**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5769&t=KJV) **that it shall be for A TIME,**[**H4150**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4150&t=KJV) **TIMES,**[**H4150**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4150&t=KJV) **AND AN HALF;**[**H2677**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2677&t=KJV) **and when he shall have accomplished**[**H3615**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3615&t=KJV) **to scatter**[**H5310**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5310&t=KJV) **the power**[**H3027**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3027&t=KJV) **of the holy**[**H6944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6944&t=KJV) **people,**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **all these thingsshall be finished.**[**H3615**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3615&t=KJV)

**Rev 11:1-3 (KJV) 1** [**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **there was given**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **me**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3427&t=KJV) **a reed**[**G2563**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2563&t=KJV) **like**[**G3664**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3664&t=KJV) **unto a rod:**[**G4464**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4464&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the angel**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G32&t=KJV) **stood,**[**G2476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2476&t=KJV) **saying,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **Rise,**[**G1453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1453&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **measure**[**G3354**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3354&t=KJV) **the temple**[**G3485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3485&t=KJV) **of God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the altar,**[**G2379**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2379&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **them that worship**[**G4352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4352&t=KJV) **therein.**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**Rev 11:2 (KJV) 2 But**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the court**[**G833**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G833&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **is without**[**G1855**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1855&t=KJV)[**G2081**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2081&t=KJV) **the temple**[**G3485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3485&t=KJV) **leave**[**G1544**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1544&t=KJV) **out,**[**G1854**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1854&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **measure**[**G3354**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3354&t=KJV) **it**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **not;**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **for**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **it is given**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **unto the Gentiles:**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1484&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the holy**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV) **city**[**G4172**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4172&t=KJV) **shall they tread under foot**[**G3961**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3961&t=KJV) **FORTY**[**G5062**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5062&t=KJV) **ANDTWO**[**G1417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1417&t=KJV) **MONTHS.**[**G3376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3376&t=KJV)

**Rev 11:3 (KJV) 3 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **I will give**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **power unto my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **two**[**G1417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1417&t=KJV) **witnesses,**[**G3144**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3144&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **they shall prophesy**[**G4395**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4395&t=KJV) **A THOUSAND**[**G5507**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5507&t=KJV) **TWO HUNDRED**[**G1250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1250&t=KJV) **AND THREESCORE**[**G1835**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1835&t=KJV) **DAYS,**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **clothed in**[**G4016**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4016&t=KJV) **sackcloth.**[**G4526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4526&t=KJV)

**Rev 12:6 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the woman**[**G1135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1135&t=KJV) **fled**[**G5343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5343&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the wilderness,**[**G2048**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2048&t=KJV) **where**[**G3699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3699&t=KJV) **she hath**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **A PLACE**[**G5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5117&t=KJV) **PREPARED**[**G2090**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2090&t=KJV) **OF**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **GOD,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **they should feed**[**G5142**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5142&t=KJV) **her**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **there**[**G1563**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1563&t=KJV) **A THOUSAND**[**G5507**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5507&t=KJV) **TWO HUNDRED**[**G1250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1250&t=KJV) **AND THREESCORE**[**G1835**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1835&t=KJV) **DAYS.**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV)

**Rev 12:14 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **to the woman**[**G1135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1135&t=KJV) **were given**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **two**[**G1417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1417&t=KJV) **wings**[**G4420**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4420&t=KJV) **of a great**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **eagle,**[**G105**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G105&t=KJV) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **she might fly**[**G4072**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4072&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THE WILDERNESS,**[**G2048**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2048&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **HER**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **PLACE,**[**G5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5117&t=KJV) **where**[**G3699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3699&t=KJV) **she is nourished**[**G5142**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5142&t=KJV) **FOR A TIME,**[**G1563**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1563&t=KJV)[**G2540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2540&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **TIMES,**[**G2540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2540&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **HALF**[**G2255**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2255&t=KJV) **A TIME,**[**G2540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2540&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **the face**[**G4383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4383&t=KJV) **of the serpent.**[**G3789**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3789&t=KJV)

**Rev 13:5 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **there was given**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **unto him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **a mouth**[**G4750**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4750&t=KJV) **speaking**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **great things**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **blasphemies;**[**G988**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G988&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **power**[**G1849**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1849&t=KJV) **was given**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **unto him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **to continue**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **FORTY**[**G5062**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5062&t=KJV) **AND TWO**[**G1417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1417&t=KJV) **MONTHS.**[**G3376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3376&t=KJV)

**THE DURATION OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD AND THE ASSOCIATED EVENTS:**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **DURATION** |  | **EVENTS** | **SCTRIPTURES** |
| **A Time and Times and the dividing of Time** | **3 ½ years** = 1260 days=  42 months | The attempt to change the Law of God – the ten commandments and the times of God – the seventh day Sabbath. | Dan 7:25; |
|  |  |  |  |
| **A Time, Times an a half** | **3 ½ years** = 1260 days=  42 months |  | Dan 12:7 |
|  |  |  |  |
| **Forty and two months** | **42 months**= 1260 days= 3 ½ years | The time of the Gentile rule in Jerusalem before the return of Jesus Christ. | Rev 11:1-2;  Matt 24:  Luke 21:24;  Dan 8:13 |
|  |  |  |  |
| **A thousand two hundred and threescore days** | **1260 days**=  42 months = 3 ½ years | The Two Witnesses or Prophets of God declaring the gospel of the Kingdom of Heaven from Jerusalem. | Rev 11:3-12 |
|  |  |  |  |
| **A thousand two hundred and threescore days** | **1260 days**=  42 months = 3 ½ years | A place of prepared by God in the wilderness for the church of God during the great tribulation period. | Rev 12:6 |
|  |  |  |  |
| **A time, and times, and half a time** | **3 ½ years** = 1260 days=  42 months | A place of prepared by God in the wilderness for the church of God during the great tribulation period. | Rev 12:14 |
|  |  |  |  |
| **A ruling Roman Empire will rule the earth influenced by Satan and his angels and will cause a Major spiritual Deception against the worship of the True and Living God.** | 1260 days=  42 months = 3 ½ years | Man of sin blaspheming the name of God in the Temple of God in Jerusalem. | Rev 13:5-8  2 Thess 2:3-4 |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

* **SOME OF THE ASSOCIATED EVENTS THAT WILL OCCUR DURING THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD?**
* **THE EVENTS DURING THE GREAT TRIBULATION**

THERE ARE A NUMBER OF KEY EVENTS THAT WILL OCCUR DURING THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD.

* PERSECUTION OF THE NATION OF ISRAEL : JER 30:5-7
* GENTILES WILL RULE IN JERUSALEM: DAN 12:11; LUKE 21:24; REV 11:1-2.
* A TIME OF PERSECUTION AGAINST THE TRUE SAINTS OF GOD : DAN 7:25; DAN 12:7
* A TIME OF PERSECUTION AGAINST ALL THE TRIBES OF THE NATION OF ISRAEL; BOTH AT JERUSALEM – JUDAH, BENJIMAN AND THE LEVITES AND THE TEN OTHER TRIBES SCATTERED AROUND THE WORLD: DEUT 30:3; DAN 12:1; JER 30:5-7; EZE 6:8.
* A TIME OF MAJOR SPIRITUAL DECEPTION INFLUENCED BY SATAN: DAN 7:25; MATT 24:24 -26; 2 THESS 2:3-10; REV 13:1-17
* THE TIME DURING WHICH THE TWO WITNESSES OR PROPHETS OF GOD WILL BE DECLARING THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN FROM JERUSALEM: REV 11:3-12.
* SCRIPTURES: MATT 24:15; MAR 13:14; LUKE 21:20
* **HOW DO WE PREPARE TO ESCAPE THE COMING GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD?**

**GOD ALONE** DETERMINES WHO WILL ESCAPE THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD.

THOSE WHO ARE DOING THE WORK OF GOD BY DECLARING THE TRUE GOSPEL MESSAGE OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN AND ARE BEING TRANSFORMED BY THE INDWELLING OF THE HOLY **WILL BE SPIRITUALLY PREPARED TO ESCAPE** THE MAJOR DECEPTION DURING THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD.

GOD **ALONE** ALSO DETERMINES WHO WILL PHYSICALY ESCAPE THE GREAT TRBULATION PERIOD.

THERE ARE HOWEVER REQUIREMENTS WHICH MUST BE KEPT BY THOSE WILL BE **ACCOUNTED WORTHY** TO PHYSICALLY ESCAPE THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD.

WE PREPARE **SPIRTUALLY** FOR THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD BY THE FOLLOWING:

* WATCH AND PRAY
* SEEKING AFTER AND HAVING A LOVE FOR THE TRUTH OF GOD IN HIS WORD BY THE HOLY SPIRIT.
* WILLING TO DIE FOR JESUS CHRIST AND THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN AS WE LOOK FOR THE RESURRECTION OF THE DEAD INTO ETERNAL LIFE AT RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST.
* HAVING GODLY FEAR FOR THE ETERNAL DEATH IN THE LAKE OF FIRE MORE THAT PHYSICAL DEATH
* **WATCH AND PRAY**

WE MUST BE DISCIPLINE TO WATCH AND PRAY AS DISCIPLES OF JESUS CHRIST

**Luke 21:36 (KJV) WATCH YE**[**G69**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G69&t=KJV) **THEREFORE,**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **AND PRAY**[**G1189**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1189&t=KJV) **ALWAYS,**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV)[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV)[**G2540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2540&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **YE MAY BE ACCOUNTED WORTHY**[**G2661**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2661&t=KJV) **TO ESCAPE**[**G1628**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1628&t=KJV) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **THESE THINGS**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5023&t=KJV) **THAT SHALL**[**G3195**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3195&t=KJV) **COME TO PASS,**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **to stand**[**G2476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2476&t=KJV) **before**[**G1715**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1715&t=KJV) **the Son**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **of man.**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G444&t=KJV)

* **KEEPING THE UNADULTERATED WORLD OF GOD FROM THE BIBLE ALONE EXACTLY AS CHRIST SPOKE.**

JESUS CHRIST PROMISED TO KEEP HIS TRUE SAINTS OF GOD FROM **THE HOUR OF TEMPTATION** WHICH IS THE TIME OF **THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD**.

THE TRUE SAINTS OF GOD WILL BE DOING THE WORK RIGHT NOW AND INTO THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD OF PREACHING THE TRUE GOSPEL MESSAGE OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN EXACTLY AS JEUS CHRIST SPOKE FROM GOD THE FATHER.

THE BIBLE MUST BE OUR **ONLY SOURCE** OF SPIRITUAL TRUTH FOR ETERNAL LIFE AS WE ARE LED BY THE HOLY SPIRIT WHO IS THE SPIRIT OF TRUTH.

**Rev 3:10-11 (KJV) 10 BECAUSE**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **THOU HAST KEPT**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5083&t=KJV) **THE WORD**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **OF MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **PATIENCE,**[**G5281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5281&t=KJV) **I ALSO**[**G2504**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2504&t=KJV) **WILL KEEP**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5083&t=KJV) **THEE**[**G4571**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4571&t=KJV) **FROM**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **THE HOUR**[**G5610**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5610&t=KJV) **OF TEMPTATION,**[**G3986**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3986&t=KJV) **WHICH**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **SHALL COME**[**G3195**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3195&t=KJV)[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **UPON**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **ALL**[**G3650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3650&t=KJV) **THE WORLD,**[**G3625**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3625&t=KJV) **TO TRY**[**G3985**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3985&t=KJV) **THEM THAT DWELL**[**G2730**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2730&t=KJV) **UPON**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **THE EARTH.**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV)

**Rev 3:11 (KJV) 11 Behold,**[**G2400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2400&t=KJV) **I come**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **quickly:**[**G5035**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5035&t=KJV) **hold that fast**[**G2902**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2902&t=KJV) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **thou hast,**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **no man**[**G3367**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3367&t=KJV) **take**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2983&t=KJV) **thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **crown.**[**G4735**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4735&t=KJV)

* **WE MUST HAVE A DESIRE FOR THE TRUTH OF GOD IN OUR LIVES**

**2 Thess 2: 10-12 (KJV) 10 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **with**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **deceivableness**[**G539**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G539&t=KJV) **of unrighteousness**[**G93**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G93&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **them that perish;**[**G622**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G622&t=KJV) **because**[**G473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G473&t=KJV)[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **they received**[**G1209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1209&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **the love**[**G26**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G26&t=KJV) **of the truth,**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G225&t=KJV) **that**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **they**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **might be saved.**[**G4982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4982&t=KJV)

**2 Thess 2:11 (KJV) 11 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **for this**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV) **cause**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **shall send**[**G3992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3992&t=KJV) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **strong**[**G1753**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1753&t=KJV) **delusion,**[**G4106**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4106&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THEY**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **SHOULD BELIEVE**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **A LIE:**[**G5579**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5579&t=KJV)

**2 Thess 2:12 (KJV) 12 That**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **they all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **might be damned**[**G2919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2919&t=KJV) **WHO**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **BELIEVED**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **THE TRUTH,**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G225&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **had pleasure**[**G2106**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2106&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **unrighteousness.**[**G93**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G93&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES:

**Psa 51:6 (KJV) Behold, thou desirest**[**H2654**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2654&t=KJV) **truth**[**H571**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H571&t=KJV) **in the inward parts:**[**H2910**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2910&t=KJV) **and in the hidden**[**H5640**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5640&t=KJV) **partthou shalt make me to know**[**H3045**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3045&t=KJV) **wisdom.**[**H2451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2451&t=KJV)

**1 John 2:21 (KJV) I have**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1125&t=KJV)**➔ not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **written**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1125&t=KJV) **unto you**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **because**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **ye know**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **the truth,**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G225&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **because**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **ye know**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **it,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **no**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV)[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **lie**[**G5579**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5579&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **the truth.**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G225&t=KJV)

* **WE MUST HAVE PERFECT LOVE FOR GOD ABOVE OUR OWN LIVES**

TRUE SAINTS OF GOD WILL LOVE GOD ABOVE THEIR OWN LIVES AND WOULD LAY DOWN THEIR LIVE FOR THE TRUTH OF THE GOSPEL.

**Rev 12:11 (KJV) AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THEY**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **OVERCAME**[**G3528**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3528&t=KJV) **HIM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **BY**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **THE BLOOD**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G129&t=KJV) **OF THE LAMB,**[**G721**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G721&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **BY**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **THE WORD**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **OF THEIR**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **TESTIMONY;**[**G3141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3141&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THEY LOVED**[**G25**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G25&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **THEIR**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **LIVES**[**G5590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5590&t=KJV) **UNTO**[**G891**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G891&t=KJV) **THE DEATH.**[**G2288**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2288&t=KJV)

WE WOULD KEEPING THE TEN COMMANDMENTS OF GOD AND THE FAITH OF JESUS CHRIST.

**Rev 12:17 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the dragon**[**G1404**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1404&t=KJV) **was wroth**[**G3710**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3710&t=KJV) **with**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **the woman,**[**G1135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1135&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **went**[**G565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G565&t=KJV) **to make**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **war**[**G4171**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4171&t=KJV) **with**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **the remnant**[**G3062**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3062&t=KJV) **of her**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **seed,**[**G4690**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4690&t=KJV) **WHICH**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **KEEP**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5083&t=KJV) **THE COMMANDMENTS**[**G1785**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1785&t=KJV) **OF GOD,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **HAVE**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **THE TESTIMONY**[**G3141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3141&t=KJV) **OF JESUS**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **CHRIST.**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV)

WHO ARE THE TRUE SAINTS OF GOD?

THE TRUE SAINTS OF GOD ARE THOSE WHO ARE **KEEPING THE TEN COMMANDMENTS OF GOD INCLUDING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH** AND **THE FAITH OF JESUS CHRIST.**

**Rev 14:12-13 (KJV) 12 Here**[**G5602**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5602&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **the patience**[**G5281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5281&t=KJV) **of the saints:**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV) **here**[**G5602**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5602&t=KJV) **arethey that keep**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5083&t=KJV) **the commandments**[**G1785**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1785&t=KJV) **of God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the faith**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV) **of Jesus.**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV)

**Rev 14:13 (KJV) 13 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **I heard**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **a voice**[**G5456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5456&t=KJV) **from**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **heaven**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **saying**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto me,**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3427&t=KJV) **WRITE,**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1125&t=KJV) **BLESSED**[**G3107**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3107&t=KJV) **ARETHE DEAD**[**G3498**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3498&t=KJV) **WHICH**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **DIE**[**G599**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G599&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **THE LORD**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **FROM HENCEFORTH:**[**G534**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G534&t=KJV) **Yea,**[**G3483**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3483&t=KJV) **saith**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **the Spirit,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **they may rest**[**G373**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G373&t=KJV) **from**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **labours;**[**G2873**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2873&t=KJV) **and**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **works**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **do follow**[**G190**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G190&t=KJV)[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **them.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES TO **THE WORD OF MY PATIENCE**

THE WORK OF CHRIST REQUIRES OUR PATIENCE TO THE END UNTIL HIS RETURN.

**Luke 8:15 (KJV) But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **that on**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the good**[**G2570**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2570&t=KJV) **ground**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **are**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **they,**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **which**[**G3748**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3748&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **an honest**[**G2570**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2570&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **good**[**G18**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G18&t=KJV) **heart,**[**G2588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2588&t=KJV) **having heard**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **the word,**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **keep**[**G2722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2722&t=KJV) **it*,* and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **BRING FORTH FRUIT**[**G2592**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2592&t=KJV) **WITH**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **PATIENCE.**[**G5281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5281&t=KJV)

**Luke 21:19 (KJV) IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **YOUR**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **PATIENCE**[**G5281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5281&t=KJV) **possess ye**[**G2932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2932&t=KJV) **your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **souls.**[**G559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5590&t=KJV)

* **WHAT IS THE PARALLEL BETWEEN THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD AND THE MINISTRY OF JESUS CHRIST?**
* **THE MINISTRY OF JESUS CHRIST**
* THE MINISTRY OF JESUS CHRIST LASTED THREE AND HALF YEARS (3 ½ YEARS); BEFORE HIS DEATH, RESURRECTION AND ASCENSION TO HEAVEN – AD 27 TO AD 31.
* DURING THE TIME OF HIS MINISTRY HE PREACHED THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN AROUND JERUSALEM AND IN SAMARIA.
* JERUSALEM WAS RULED BY THE GENTILES WITH ROMAN EMPIRE INFLUENCE WITH A KING HEROD.
* **THE MINISTRY OF THE TWO WITNESESS OR PROPHETS**
* THE MINISTRY OF THE TWO WITNESESS DURING THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD WILL ALSO LAST THREE AND HALF YEARS BEFORE THEIR DEATH AND RESURRECTION AND ASCENSIION TO HEAVEN.
* THE TWO WITNESESS OR TWO PROPHETS OF GOD WILL DECLARE THE TRUTH OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN TO THE WORLD FROM JERUSALEM.
* JERUSALEM WILL BE RULED BY THE GENTILES WITH ROMAN INFLUENCE.

DURING THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD; ONLY THOSE WHO KNOW THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN WILL BE ABLE TO IDENTIFY WHO ARE THE TWO WITNESSESS.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Jesus Christ Ministry** | **Scriptures** | **The Great Tribulation** | **Scriptures** |
| Duration – 3 ½ years |  | Duration – 3 ½ years | Dan 12:1; **Dan 12:7**  Rev 11:1 |
| **Jesus Christ** – preached the message of the gospel of the Kingdom of Heaven | Mar 1:14-15 | **The two Witnesses**: declaring the message of the gospel of the Kingdom of Heaven. Only those who understand the message of the gospel of the Kingdom of Heaven will recognize the two witness from God. | Matt 24:14; Rev 11:3  Rev 11:7 |
| Jerusalem was under the Gentile rule of the Roman Empire. (King Herod) |  | Jerusalem will be again under the Gentile rule of the Roman Empire. | Rev 11:1-2  Dan 8:13 |

* **WHY ARE THERE TWO WITNESSESS IN THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD?**

THE TWO WITNESSESS WILL BE DECLARING THE TRUE GOSPEL MESSAGE OF THE COMING KINGDOM OF GOD TO THE WORLD DURING THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD.

GOD ALWAYS HOLD TO HIS WORD AND THE BIBLE HAS A LOT TO SAY OF THE CONFIRMATION OF THE WORD OF GOD BY TWO OR MORE WITNESSESS.

**Deut 17:6 (KJV) AT THE MOUTH**[**H6310**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6310&t=KJV) **OF TWO**[**H8147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8147&t=KJV) **WITNESSES,**[**H5707**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5707&t=KJV) **OR THREE**[**H7969**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7969&t=KJV) **WITNESSES,**[**H5707**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5707&t=KJV) **shall he that is worthy of death**[**H4191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4191&t=KJV) **be put to death;**[**H4191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4191&t=KJV) **butat the mouth**[**H6310**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6310&t=KJV) **of one**[**H259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H259&t=KJV) **witness**[**H5707**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5707&t=KJV) **he shall not be put to death.**[**H4191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4191&t=KJV)

**Deut 19:15 (KJV) ONE**[**H259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H259&t=KJV) **WITNESS**[**H5707**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5707&t=KJV) **SHALL NOT RISE UP**[**H6965**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6965&t=KJV) **AGAINST A MAN**[**H376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H376&t=KJV) **FOR ANY INIQUITY,**[**h5771**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5771&t=KJV) **or for any sin,**[**h2403**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2403&t=KJV) **in any sin**[**H2399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2399&t=KJV) **that he sinneth:**[**H2398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2398&t=KJV) **at the mouth**[**H6310**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6310&t=KJV) **of two**[**H8147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8147&t=KJV) **witnesses,**[**H5707**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5707&t=KJV) **or at the mouth**[**H6310**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6310&t=KJV) **of three**[**H7969**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7969&t=KJV) **witnesses,**[**H5707**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5707&t=KJV) **shall the matter**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1697&t=KJV) **be established.**[**H6965**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6965&t=KJV)

**Matt 18:16 (KJV) But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **if**[**G3362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3362&t=KJV)**➔ he will**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV)**➔ not**[**G3362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3362&t=KJV) **hear**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **thee, then take**[**G3880**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3880&t=KJV) **with**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **thee**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **one**[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1520&t=KJV) **or**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2228&t=KJV) **two**[**G1417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1417&t=KJV) **more,**[**G2089**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2089&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **THE MOUTH**[**G4750**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4750&t=KJV) **OF TWO**[**G1417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1417&t=KJV) **OR**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2228&t=KJV) **THREE**[**G5140**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5140&t=KJV) **WITNESSES**[**G3144**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3144&t=KJV) **EVERY**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **WORD**[**G4487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4487&t=KJV) **MAY BE ESTABLISHED.**[**G2476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2476&t=KJV)

**Matt 18:19-20 (KJV) 19 Again**[**G3825**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3825&t=KJV) **I say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **That**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **IF**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1437&t=KJV) **TWO**[**G1417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1417&t=KJV) **OF YOU**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **SHALL AGREE**[**G4856**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4856&t=KJV) **ON**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **EARTH**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **AS TOUCHING**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4012&t=KJV) **ANY**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **THING**[**G4229**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4229&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV)[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1437&t=KJV) **THEY SHALL ASK,**[**G154**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G154&t=KJV) **IT SHALL BE DONE**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **FOR THEM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **of**[**G3844**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3844&t=KJV) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **Father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **is in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **heaven.**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV)

**Matt 18:20 (KJV) 20 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **WHERE**[**G3757**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3757&t=KJV) **TWO**[**G1417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1417&t=KJV) **OR**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2228&t=KJV) **THREE**[**G5140**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5140&t=KJV) **ARE**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **GATHERED TOGETHER**[**G4863**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4863&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **MY**[**G1699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1699&t=KJV) **NAME,**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3686&t=KJV) **there**[**G1563**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1563&t=KJV) **am I**[**G1510**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1510&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the midst**[**G3319**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3319&t=KJV) **of them.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**THE PURPOSE OF THE TWO WITNESSESS DURING THE GEAT TRIBULATION PERIOD.**

**Rev 11:3-12 (KJV) 3 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **I will give**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **power unto my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **two**[**G1417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1417&t=KJV) **witnesses,**[**G3144**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3144&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **they shall prophesy**[**G4395**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4395&t=KJV) **a thousand**[**G5507**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5507&t=KJV) **two hundred**[**G1250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1250&t=KJV) **and threescore**[**G1835**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1835&t=KJV) **days,**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **clothed in**[**G4016**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4016&t=KJV) **sackcloth.**[**G4526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4526&t=KJV)

**Rev 11:4 (KJV) 4 These**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **are**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **the two**[**G1417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1417&t=KJV) **olive**[**G1636**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1636&t=KJV) **trees, and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the two**[**G1417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1417&t=KJV) **candlesticks**[**G3087**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3087&t=KJV) **standing**[**G2476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2476&t=KJV) **before**[**G1799**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1799&t=KJV) **the God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **of the earth.**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV)

**Rev 11:5 (KJV) 5 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **if any man**[**G1536**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1536&t=KJV)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **will**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2309&t=KJV) **hurt**[**G91**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G91&t=KJV) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **fire**[**G4442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4442&t=KJV) **proceedeth**[**G1607**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1607&t=KJV) **out of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **mouth,**[**G4750**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4750&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **devoureth**[**G2719**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2719&t=KJV) **their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **enemies:**[**G2190**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2190&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **if any man**[**G1536**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1536&t=KJV) **will**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2309&t=KJV) **hurt**[**G91**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G91&t=KJV) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **he must**[**G1163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1163&t=KJV) **in this manner**[**G3779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3779&t=KJV) **be killed.**[**G615**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G615&t=KJV)

**Rev 11:6 (KJV) 6 These**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **power**[**G1849**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1849&t=KJV) **to shut**[**G2808**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2808&t=KJV) **heaven,**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **that**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3363&t=KJV)**➔ it rain**[**G1026**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1026&t=KJV)[**G5205**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5205&t=KJV) **not**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3363&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the days**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **of their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **prophecy:**[**G4394**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4394&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **power**[**G1849**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1849&t=KJV) **over**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **waters**[**G5204**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5204&t=KJV) **to turn**[**G4762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4762&t=KJV) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **blood,**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G129&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **to smite**[**G3960**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3960&t=KJV) **the earth**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **with all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **plagues,**[**G4127**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4127&t=KJV) **as often**[**G3740**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3740&t=KJV) **as**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1437&t=KJV) **they will.**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2309&t=KJV)

**Rev 11:7 (KJV) 7 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **WHEN**[**G3752**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3752&t=KJV) **THEY SHALL HAVE FINISHED**[**G5055**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5055&t=KJV) **THEIR**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **TESTIMONY,**[**G3141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3141&t=KJV) **the beast**[**G2342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2342&t=KJV) **that ascendeth**[**G305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G305&t=KJV) **out of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **the bottomless pit**[**G12**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G12&t=KJV) **shall make**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **war**[**G4171**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4171&t=KJV) **against**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **shall overcome**[**G3528**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3528&t=KJV) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **kill**[**G615**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G615&t=KJV) **them.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

ACCORDING TO THE NEW TESTAMENT, JESUS WAS CRUCIFIED AT A SPOT OUTSIDE **JERUSALEM** CALLED **GOLGOTHA**, WHICH IN ARAMAIC MEANS **“PLACE OF THE SKULL OR AT A LOCATION OF A SKULL SHAPED HILL.”** THE LATIN WORD FOR SKULL IS CALVARIA, AND IN ENGLISH MANY CHRISTIANS REFER TO THE SITE OF THE CRUCIFIXION AS CALVARY.

THIS **SKULL SHAPED HILL** OF EXECUTION WAS OUTSIDE THE CITY WALLS OF JERUSALEM, APPARENTLY NEAR A ROAD AND NOT FAR FROM THE SEPULCHRE WHERE JESUS WAS BURIED.

**Rev 11:8 (KJV) 8 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **dead bodies**[**G4430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4430&t=KJV) **shall lie in**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **the street**[**G4113**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4113&t=KJV) **of the great**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **city,**[**G4172**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4172&t=KJV) **WHICH**[**G3748**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3748&t=KJV) **SPIRITUALLY**[**G4153**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4153&t=KJV) **IS CALLED**[**G2564**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2564&t=KJV) **SODOM**[**G4670**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4670&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **EGYPT,**[**G125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G125&t=KJV) **WHERE**[**G3699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3699&t=KJV) **ALSO**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **OUR**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **LORD**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **WAS CRUCIFIED.**[**G4717**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4717&t=KJV)

**Rev 11:9 (KJV) 9 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **they**[**G991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G991&t=KJV)**➔ of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **the people**[**G2992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2992&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **kindreds**[**G5443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5443&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **tongues**[**G1100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1100&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **nations**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1484&t=KJV) **shall see**[**G991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G991&t=KJV) **their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **dead bodies**[**G4430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4430&t=KJV) **THREE**[**G5140**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5140&t=KJV) **DAYS**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **AN HALF,**[**G2255**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2255&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **shall**[**G863**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G863&t=KJV)**➔ not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **suffer**[**G863**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G863&t=KJV) **their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **dead bodies**[**G4430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4430&t=KJV) **to be put**[**G5087**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5087&t=KJV) **in**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **graves.**[**G3418**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3418&t=KJV)

**Rev 11:10 (KJV) 10 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **they that dwell**[**G2730**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2730&t=KJV) **upon**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **the earth**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **shall rejoice**[**G5463**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5463&t=KJV) **over**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **make merry,**[**G2165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2165&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **shall send**[**G3992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3992&t=KJV) **gifts**[**G1435**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1435&t=KJV) **one to another;**[**G240**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G240&t=KJV) **because**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **THESE**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **TWO**[**G1417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1417&t=KJV) **PROPHETS**[**G4396**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4396&t=KJV) **TORMENTED**[**G928**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G928&t=KJV) **THEM THAT DWELT**[**G2730**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2730&t=KJV) **ON**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **THE EARTH.**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV)

**Rev 11:11 (KJV) 11 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **AFTER**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **THREE**[**G5140**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5140&t=KJV) **DAYS**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **AN HALF**[**G2255**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2255&t=KJV) **THE SPIRIT**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **OF LIFE**[**G2222**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2222&t=KJV) **FROM**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **ENTERED**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **THEM,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **they stood**[**G2476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2476&t=KJV) **upon**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **feet;**[**G4228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4228&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **great**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **fear**[**G5401**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5401&t=KJV) **fell**[**G4098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4098&t=KJV) **upon**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **them which saw**[**G2334**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2334&t=KJV) **them.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**Rev 11:12 (KJV) 12 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **they heard**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **a great**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **voice**[**G5456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5456&t=KJV) **from**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **heaven**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **saying**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Come up**[**G305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G305&t=KJV) **hither.**[**G5602**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5602&t=KJV) **And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **they ascended up**[**G305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G305&t=KJV) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **heaven**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **a cloud;**[**G3507**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3507&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **enemies**[**G2190**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2190&t=KJV) **beheld**[**G2334**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2334&t=KJV) **them.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

* **HOW WILL WE KNOW WHEN THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD HAS ENDED?**
* **THE EVENTS WHICH WILL END THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD.**

WHEN WE BEGIN TO SEE SUPERNATURAL HEAVENLY SIGNS ABOVE AFTER THE THREE AND HALF YEAR PERIOD OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION WE WILL KNOW THAT THE GREAT TRIBULATION PEIOD HAS ENDED WHICH IS THE FUFTH SEAL AND THE SIXTH SEAL HAS STARTED.

* A GREAT EARTHQUAKE
* THE SUN BECOMING BLACK AS SACKCLOTH OF HAIR
* TH MOON BECOMING AS BLOOD
* THE STARS OF HEAVEN FALLING TO THE EARTH
* THE HEAVEN DEPARTED AS A SCROLL WHEN IT IS ROLLED TOGETHER
* EVERY MOUNTAIN AND ISLAND MOVED OUT OF THEIR PLACES

**Rev 6:12-17 (KJV) 12 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **I beheld**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **when**[**G3753**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3753&t=KJV) **he had opened**[**G455**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G455&t=KJV) **the sixth**[**G1623**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1623&t=KJV) **seal,**[**G4973**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4973&t=KJV) **and,**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **lo,**[**G2400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2400&t=KJV) **there was**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **A GREAT**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **EARTHQUAKE;**[**G4578**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4578&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE SUN**[**G2246**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2246&t=KJV) **BECAME**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **BLACK**[**G3189**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3189&t=KJV) **AS**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **SACKCLOTH**[**G4526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4526&t=KJV) **OF HAIR,**[**G5155**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5155&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE MOON**[**G4582**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4582&t=KJV) **BECAME**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **AS**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **BLOOD;**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G129&t=KJV)

RELATED SCRIPTURE TO REVELATION 6:12:

IMMEDIATELY AFTER **THE GREAT TRIBULATION** THE DUAL PROPHECY OF JOEL WILL BE FULFILLED WHEN THE SUN TURN INTO DARKNESS AND THE MOON INTO BLOOD.

**Joel 2:31 (KJV) THE SUN**[**H8121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8121&t=KJV) **SHALL BE TURNED**[**H2015**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2015&t=KJV) **INTO DARKNESS,**[**H2822**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2822&t=KJV) **and THE MOON**[**H3394**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3394&t=KJV) **INTO BLOOD,**[**H1818**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1818&t=KJV) **before**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **the great**[**H1419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1419&t=KJV) **and the terrible**[**H3372**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3372&t=KJV) **day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **of the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **come.**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV)

JESUS CHRIST PROPHESIED WHAT WILL HAPPEN IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE END OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD.

IMMEDIATELY AFTER **THE GREAT TRIBULATION** THE PROPHECY OF JESUS CHRIST WILL BE FULFILLED WHEN THE SUN BE DARKNENED AND THE MOON SHALL NOT GIVE LIGHT AND THE STARS FALL FROM HEAVEN AND THE POWERS OF HEAVEN SHAKEN.

**Matt 24:29-31 (KJV) 29 IMMEDIATELY**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV)[**G2112**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2112&t=KJV) **AFTER**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **THE TRIBULATION**[**G2347**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2347&t=KJV) **of those**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **days**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **shall THE SUN**[**G2246**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2246&t=KJV) **BE DARKENED,**[**G4654**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4654&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE MOON**[**G4582**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4582&t=KJV) **SHALL**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV)**➔ NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **GIVE**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **HER**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **LIGHT,**[**G5338**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5338&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE STARS**[**G792**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G792&t=KJV) **SHALL FALL**[**G4098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4098&t=KJV) **FROM**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **HEAVEN,**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE POWERS**[**G1411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1411&t=KJV) **OF THE HEAVENS**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **SHALL BE SHAKEN:**[**G4531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4531&t=KJV)

**Matt 24:30 (KJV) 30 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **then**[**G5119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5119&t=KJV) **shall appear**[**G5316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5316&t=KJV) **the sign**[**G4592**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4592&t=KJV) **of the Son**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **of man**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G444&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **heaven:**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **then**[**G5119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5119&t=KJV) **shall**[**G2875**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2875&t=KJV)**➔ all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **the tribes**[**G5443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5443&t=KJV) **of the earth**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **mourn,**[**G2875**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2875&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **they shall see**[**G3700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3700&t=KJV) **the Son**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **of man**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G444&t=KJV) **coming**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **in**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **the clouds**[**G3507**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3507&t=KJV) **of heaven**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **with**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **power**[**G1411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1411&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **great**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4183&t=KJV) **glory.**[**G1391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1391&t=KJV)

**Matt 24:31 (KJV) 31 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **he shall send**[**G649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G649&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **angels**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G32&t=KJV) **with**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **a great**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **sound**[**G5456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5456&t=KJV) **of a trumpet,**[**G4536**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4536&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **they shall gather together**[**G1996**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1996&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **elect**[**G1588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1588&t=KJV) **from**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **the four**[**G5064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5064&t=KJV) **winds,**[**G417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G417&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **one end**[**G206**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G206&t=KJV) **of heaven**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **to**[**G2193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2193&t=KJV) **the other.**[**G206**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G206&t=KJV)[**G84**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**Rev 6:13 (KJV) 13 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE STARS**[**G792**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G792&t=KJV) **OF HEAVEN**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **FELL**[**G4098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4098&t=KJV) **UNTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THE EARTH,**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **even as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **a fig tree**[**G4808**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4808&t=KJV) **casteth**[**G906**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G906&t=KJV) **her**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **untimely figs,**[**G3653**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3653&t=KJV) **when she is shaken**[**G4579**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4579&t=KJV) **of**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5259&t=KJV) **a mighty**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **wind.**[**G417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G417&t=KJV)

**Rev 6:14 (KJV) 14 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE HEAVEN**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **DEPARTED**[**G673**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G673&t=KJV) **AS**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **A SCROLL**[**G975**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G975&t=KJV) **WHEN IT IS ROLLED TOGETHER;**[**G1507**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1507&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **EVERY**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **MOUNTAIN**[**G3735**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3735&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **ISLAND**[**G3520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3520&t=KJV) **WERE MOVED**[**G2795**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2795&t=KJV) **OUT OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **THEIR**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **PLACES.**[**G5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5117&t=KJV)

**Rev 6:15 (KJV) 15 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the kings**[**G935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G935&t=KJV) **of the earth,**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the great men,**[**G3175**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3175&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the rich men,**[**G4145**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4145&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the chief captains,**[**G5506**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5506&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the mighty men,**[**G1415**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1415&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **every**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **bondman,**[**G1401**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1401&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **every**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **free man,**[**G1658**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1658&t=KJV) **hid**[**G2928**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2928&t=KJV) **themselves**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1438&t=KJV) **in**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the dens**[**G4693**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4693&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **in**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the rocks**[**G4073**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4073&t=KJV) **of the mountains;**[**G3735**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3735&t=KJV)

**Rev 6:16 (KJV) 16 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **said**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **to the mountains**[**G3735**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3735&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **rocks,**[**G4073**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4073&t=KJV) **Fall**[**G4098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4098&t=KJV) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **us,**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2248&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **hide**[**G2928**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2928&t=KJV) **us**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2248&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **the face**[**G4383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4383&t=KJV) **of him that sitteth**[**G2521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2521&t=KJV) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **the throne,**[**G2362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2362&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **the wrath**[**G3709**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3709&t=KJV) **of the Lamb:**[**G721**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G721&t=KJV)

**Rev 6:17 (KJV) 17 For**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **the great**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **day**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **of his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **wrath**[**G3709**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3709&t=KJV) **is come;**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **who**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **shall be able**[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1410&t=KJV) **to stand?**[**G2476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2476&t=KJV)

* **WHAT IS THE SIGNIFICANCE OF THE 2300 DAYS IN DANIEL 8:11-14?**

MANY ARE IGNORANT TO THE TRUTH THAT **A THIRD TEMPLE** WILL BE BUILT BY THE JEWS IN JERUSALEM BEFORE THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST AS DESCRIBED IN EZEKEIL CHAPTERS 40-48.

IN THE BOOK OF DANIEL CHAPTER 8:11-14 WE SEE THAT THE DAILY SACRIFICE WHICH AS ESTABLISHED ONCE AGAIN IN THE THIRD TEMPLE OF GOD IN JERUSALEM WILL BE TAKEN AWAY OR ENDED BY A FOREIGN HOST OR PEOPLE THAT DOES NOT BELONG TO THE NATION OF ISRAEL.

UNDERSTANDING THE 2300 DAYS MENTIONED IN DANIEL CHAPTER 8:11-14 WIIL HELP US TO UNDERSTAND THE TIMING OF THE EVENTS AT THE TEMPLE OF GOD IN JERUSALEM; THE LEADING UP TO THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD AND AFTER THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST TO HIS TEMPLE IN JERUSALEM.

THE PROPHECY OF THE DAILY SACRIFICE BEING TAKEN AWAY UNTIL THE SANCTUARY OF THE TEMPLE IS **CLEANSED**; WHICH WILL ONLY OCCUR AFTER THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST IN POWER AND GLORY TO JERUSALEM TO SET UP HIS RULE.

**Dan 8:11-14 (KJV) 11 Yea, he magnified**[**H1431**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1431&t=KJV) **himselfeven to the prince**[**H8269**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8269&t=KJV) **of the host,**[**H6635**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6635&t=KJV) **and by him THE DAILY**[**H8548**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8548&t=KJV) **SACRIFICE WAS TAKEN AWAY,**[**H7311**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7311&t=KJV)[**H7311**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7311&t=KJV) **and THE PLACE**[**H4349**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4349&t=KJV) **OF HIS SANCTUARY**[**H4720**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4720&t=KJV) **WAS CAST DOWN.**[**H7993**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7993&t=KJV)

**Dan 8:12 (KJV) 12 And AN HOST**[**H6635**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6635&t=KJV) **WAS GIVEN**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **HIMAGAINST THE DAILY**[**H8548**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8548&t=KJV) **SACRIFICEBY REASON OF TRANSGRESSION,**[**H6588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6588&t=KJV) **and it cast down**[**H7993**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7993&t=KJV) **the truth**[**H571**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H571&t=KJV) **to the ground;**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **and it practised,**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **and prospered.**[**H6743**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6743&t=KJV)

**Dan 8:13 (KJV) 13 Then I heard**[**H8085**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8085&t=KJV) **one**[**H259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H259&t=KJV) **saint**[**H6918**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6918&t=KJV) **speaking,**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1696&t=KJV) **and another**[**H259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H259&t=KJV) **saint**[**H6918**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6918&t=KJV) **said**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **unto that certain**[**H6422**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6422&t=KJV) **saintwhich spake,**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1696&t=KJV) **HOW LONG SHALL BE THE VISION**[**H2377**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2377&t=KJV) **CONCERNINGTHE DAILY**[**H8548**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8548&t=KJV) **SACRIFICE, AND THE TRANSGRESSION**[**H6588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6588&t=KJV) **OF DESOLATION,**[**H8074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8074&t=KJV) **TO GIVE**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **BOTH THE**

**SANCTUARY**[**H6944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6944&t=KJV) **and THE HOST**[**H6635**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6635&t=KJV) **TO BE TRODDEN UNDER FOOT?**[**H4823**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4823&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES

**Rev 11:2 (KJV) But**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the court**[**G833**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G833&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **is without**[**G1855**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1855&t=KJV)[**G2081**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2081&t=KJV) **the temple**[**G3485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3485&t=KJV) **leave**[**G1544**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1544&t=KJV) **out,**[**G1854**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1854&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **measure**[**G3354**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3354&t=KJV) **it**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **not;**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **for**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **it is given**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **unto the Gentiles:**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1484&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE HOLY**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV) **CITY**[**G4172**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4172&t=KJV) **SHALL THEY TREAD UNDER FOOT**[**G3961**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3961&t=KJV) **FORTY**[**G5062**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5062&t=KJV) **ANDTWO**[**G1417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1417&t=KJV) **MONTHS.**[**G3376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3376&t=KJV)

FROM THE TIME WHEN THE DAILY SACRIFICE IS TAKEN AWAY OR ENDED FROM THE JEWS UNTIL THE SANCTUARY IS CLEANSED IS 2300 DAYS.

THE SANCTUARY OF THE TEMPLE OF GOD IN JERUSALEM IS THE HOLY PLACE WHERE THE LEVITE PRIEST ENTER DAILY TO OFFER SACRIFICES TO GOD.

JESUS CHRIST WILL CLEANSE THE THIRD TEMPLE AFTER HIS RETURN TO JERUSALEM AT THE MOUNT OF OLIVES – HE WILL REMOVE ALL PROFANITY FROM HIS SANCTUARY.

**Dan 8:14 (KJV) 14 And he said**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **unto me, UNTO TWO THOUSAND**[**H505**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H505&t=KJV) **AND THREE**[**H7969**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7969&t=KJV) **HUNDRED**[**H3967**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3967&t=KJV) **DAYS;**[**H6153**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6153&t=KJV)[**H1242**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1242&t=KJV) **THEN SHALL THE SANCTUARY**[**H6944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6944&t=KJV) **BE CLEANSED.**[**H6663**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6663&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURE:

**Heb 10:22 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV)[**G3303**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3303&t=KJV) **every**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **priest**[**G2409**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2409&t=KJV) **standeth**[**G2476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2476&t=KJV) **DAILY**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV)[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **MINISTERING**[**G3008**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3008&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **OFFERING**[**G4374**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4374&t=KJV) **OFTENTIMES**[**G4178**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4178&t=KJV) **THE SAME**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **SACRIFICES,**[**G2378**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2378&t=KJV) **which**[**G3748**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3748&t=KJV) **can**[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1410&t=KJV) **never**[**G3763**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3763&t=KJV) **take away**[**G4014**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4014&t=KJV) **sins:**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G266&t=KJV)

THE SCRIPTURES IN THE BOOK OF EZEKEIL

**Eze 43:4-9 (KJV) 4 And the glory**[**H3519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3519&t=KJV) **of the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **came**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **into the house**[**H1004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1004&t=KJV) **by the way**[**H1870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1870&t=KJV) **of the gate**[**H8179**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8179&t=KJV) **whose prospect**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **is toward**[**H1870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1870&t=KJV) **the east.**[**H6921**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6921&t=KJV)

**Eze 43:5 (KJV) 5 So the spirit**[**H7307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7307&t=KJV) **took me up,**[**H5375**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5375&t=KJV) **and brought**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **me into the inner**[**H6442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6442&t=KJV) **court;**[**H2691**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2691&t=KJV) **and, behold, the glory**[**H3519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3519&t=KJV) **of the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **filled**[**H4390**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4390&t=KJV) **the house.**[**H1004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1004&t=KJV)

**Eze 43:6 (KJV) 6 And I heard**[**H8085**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8085&t=KJV) **himspeaking**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1696&t=KJV) **unto me out of the house;**[**H1004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1004&t=KJV) **and the man**[**H376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H376&t=KJV) **stood**[**H5975**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5975&t=KJV) **by me.**[**H681**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H681&t=KJV)

**Eze 43:7 (KJV) 7 And he said**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **unto me, Son**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **of man,**[**H120**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H120&t=KJV) **the place**[**H4725**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4725&t=KJV) **of my throne,**[**H3678**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3678&t=KJV) **and the place**[**H4725**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4725&t=KJV) **of the soles**[**H3709**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3709&t=KJV) **of my feet,**[**H7272**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7272&t=KJV) **where I will dwell**[**H7931**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7931&t=KJV) **in the midst**[**H8432**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8432&t=KJV) **of the children**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **of Israel**[**H3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3478&t=KJV) **forever,**[**H5769**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5769&t=KJV) **and my holy**[**H6944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6944&t=KJV) **name,**[**H8034**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8034&t=KJV) **shall the house**[**H1004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1004&t=KJV) **of Israel**[**H3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3478&t=KJV) **no more defile,**[**H2930**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2930&t=KJV) **neither they, nor their kings,**[**H4428**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4428&t=KJV) **by their whoredom,**[**H2184**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2184&t=KJV) **nor by the carcases**[**H6297**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6297&t=KJV) **of their kings**[**H4428**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4428&t=KJV) **in their high places.**[**H1116**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1116&t=KJV)

**Eze 43:8 (KJV) 8 In their setting**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **of their threshold**[**H5592**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5592&t=KJV) **by my thresholds,**[**H5592**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5592&t=KJV) **and their post**[**H4201**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4201&t=KJV) **by**[**H681**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H681&t=KJV) **my posts,**[**H4201**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4201&t=KJV) **and the wall**[**H7023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7023&t=KJV) **between me and them, they have even defiled**[**H2930**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2930&t=KJV) **my holy**[**H6944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6944&t=KJV) **name**[**H8034**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8034&t=KJV) **by their abominations**[**H8441**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8441&t=KJV) **that they have committed:**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **wherefore I have consumed**[**H3615**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3615&t=KJV) **them in mine anger.**[**H639**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H639&t=KJV)

**Eze 43:9 (KJV) 9 Now let them put away**[**H7368**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7368&t=KJV)**➔ their whoredom,**[**H2184**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2184&t=KJV) **and the carcases**[**H6297**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6297&t=KJV) **of their kings,**[**H4428**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4428&t=KJV) **far**[**H7368**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7368&t=KJV) **from me, and I will dwell**[**H7931**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7931&t=KJV) **in the midst**[**H8432**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8432&t=KJV) **of them forever.**[**H5769**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5769&t=KJV)

THE THIRD TEMPLE OF GOD WILL BE PURGED AND CLEANSED BY THE LEVITES AFTER THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST TO JERUSALEM AT THE MOUNT OF OLIVES BEFORE HE OCCUPIES THE TEMPLE.

**Eze 43:18-20 (KJV) 18 And he said**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **unto me, Son**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **of man,**[**H120**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H120&t=KJV) **thus saith**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **the Lord**[**H136**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H136&t=KJV) **GOD;**[**H3069**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3069&t=KJV) **These arethe ordinances**[**H2708**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2708&t=KJV) **of the altar**[**H4196**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4196&t=KJV) **in the day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **when they shall make**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **it, to offer**[**H5927**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5927&t=KJV) **burnt offerings**[**H5930**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5930&t=KJV) **thereon, and to sprinkle**[**H2236**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2236&t=KJV) **blood**[**H1818**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1818&t=KJV) **thereon.**

**Eze 43:19 (KJV) 19 And thou shalt give**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **to the priests**[**H3548**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3548&t=KJV) **the Levites**[**H3881**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3881&t=KJV) **that be of the seed**[**H2233**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2233&t=KJV) **of Zadok,**[**H6659**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6659&t=KJV) **which approach**[**H7138**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7138&t=KJV) **unto me, to minister**[**H8334**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8334&t=KJV) **unto me, saith**[**H5002**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5002&t=KJV) **the Lord**[**H136**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H136&t=KJV) **GOD,**[**H3069**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3069&t=KJV) **a young**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV)[**H1241**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1241&t=KJV) **bullock**[**H6499**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6499&t=KJV) **for a sin offering.**[**H2403**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2403&t=KJV)

**Eze 43:20 (KJV) 20 And thou shalt take**[**H3947**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3947&t=KJV) **of the blood**[**H1818**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1818&t=KJV) **thereof, and put**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **iton the four**[**H702**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H702&t=KJV) **horns**[**H7161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7161&t=KJV) **of it, and on the four**[**H702**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H702&t=KJV) **corners**[**H6438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6438&t=KJV) **of the settle,**[**H5835**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5835&t=KJV) **and upon the border**[**H1366**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1366&t=KJV) **round about:**[**H5439**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5439&t=KJV) **THUS SHALT THOU CLEANSE**[**H2398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2398&t=KJV) **AND PURGE**[**H3722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3722&t=KJV) **IT.**

**Eze 43:27 (KJV) And when these days**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **are expired,**[**H3615**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3615&t=KJV) **it shall be, thatupon the eighth**[**H8066**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8066&t=KJV) **day,**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **and so forward,**[**H1973**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1973&t=KJV) **the priests**[**H3548**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3548&t=KJV) **shall make**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **your burnt offerings**[**H5930**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5930&t=KJV) **upon the altar,**[**H4196**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4196&t=KJV) **and your peace offerings;**[**H8002**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8002&t=KJV) **and I will accept**[**H7521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7521&t=KJV) **you, saith**[**H5002**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5002&t=KJV) **the Lord**[**H136**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H136&t=KJV) **GOD.**[**H3069**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3069&t=KJV)

**Eze 44:4-9 (KJV) 4 Then brought**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **he me the way**[**H1870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1870&t=KJV) **of the north**[**H6828**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6828&t=KJV) **gate**[**H8179**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8179&t=KJV) **before**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **the house:**[**H1004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1004&t=KJV) **and I looked,**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **and, behold, the glory**[**H3519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3519&t=KJV) **of the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **filled**[**H4390**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4390&t=KJV) **the house**[**H1004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1004&t=KJV) **of the LORD:**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **and I fell**[**H5307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5307&t=KJV) **upon my face.**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV)

**Eze 44:5 (KJV) 5 And the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **said**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **unto me, Son**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **of man,**[**H120**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H120&t=KJV) **mark**[**H7760**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7760&t=KJV) **well,**[**H3820**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3820&t=KJV) **and behold**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **with thine eyes,**[**H5869**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5869&t=KJV) **and hear**[**H8085**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8085&t=KJV) **with thine ears**[**H241**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H241&t=KJV) **all that I say**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1696&t=KJV) **unto thee concerning all the ordinances**[**H2708**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2708&t=KJV) **of the house**[**H1004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1004&t=KJV) **of the LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **and all the laws**[**H8451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8451&t=KJV) **thereof; and mark**[**H7760**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7760&t=KJV) **well**[**H3820**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3820&t=KJV) **the entering in**[**H3996**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3996&t=KJV) **of the house,**[**H1004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1004&t=KJV) **with every going forth**[**H4161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4161&t=KJV) **of the sanctuary.**[**H4720**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4720&t=KJV)

**Eze 44:6 (KJV) 6 And thou shalt say**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **to the rebellious,**[**H4805**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4805&t=KJV) **evento the house**[**H1004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1004&t=KJV) **of Israel,**[**H3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3478&t=KJV) **Thus saith**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **the Lord**[**H136**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H136&t=KJV) **GOD;**[**H3069**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3069&t=KJV) **O ye house**[**H1004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1004&t=KJV) **of Israel,**[**H3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3478&t=KJV) **let it suffice**[**H7227**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7227&t=KJV) **you of all your abominations,**[**H8441**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8441&t=KJV)

**Eze 44:7 (KJV) 7 IN THAT YE HAVE BROUGHT**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **INTO MY SANCTUARY STRANGERS,**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV)[**H5236**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5236&t=KJV) **UNCIRCUMCISED**[**H6189**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6189&t=KJV) **IN HEART,**[**H3820**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3820&t=KJV) **AND UNCIRCUMCISED**[**H6189**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6189&t=KJV) **IN FLESH,**[**H1320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1320&t=KJV) **TO BE IN MY SANCTUARY,**[**H4720**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4720&t=KJV) **TO POLLUTE**[**H2490**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2490&t=KJV) **IT, EVENMY HOUSE,**[**H1004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1004&t=KJV) **when ye offer**[**H7126**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7126&t=KJV) **my bread,**[**H3899**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3899&t=KJV) **the fat**[**H2459**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2459&t=KJV) **and the blood,**[**H1818**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1818&t=KJV) **and they have broken**[**H6565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6565&t=KJV) **my covenant**[**H1285**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1285&t=KJV) **because**[**H413**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H413&t=KJV) **of all your abominations.**[**H8441**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8441&t=KJV)

**Eze 44:8 (KJV) 8 And ye have not kept**[**H8104**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8104&t=KJV) **the charge**[**H4931**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4931&t=KJV) **of mine holy things:**[**H6944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6944&t=KJV) **but ye have set**[**H7760**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7760&t=KJV) **keepers**[**H8104**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8104&t=KJV) **of my charge**[**H4931**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4931&t=KJV) **in my sanctuary**[**H4720**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4720&t=KJV) **for yourselves.**

**Eze 44:9 (KJV) 9 Thus saith**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **the Lord**[**H136**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H136&t=KJV) **GOD;**[**H3069**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3069&t=KJV) **No stranger,**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV)[**H5236**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5236&t=KJV) **uncircumcised**[**H6189**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6189&t=KJV) **in heart,**[**H3820**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3820&t=KJV) **nor uncircumcised**[**H6189**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6189&t=KJV) **in flesh,**[**H1320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1320&t=KJV) **shall enter**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **into my sanctuary,**[**H4720**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4720&t=KJV) **of any stranger that is among**[**H8432**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8432&t=KJV) **the children**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **of Israel.**[**H3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3478&t=KJV)

* **WHAT IS THE SIGNIFICANCE OF THE 1290 DAYS AND THE 1335 DAYS IN DANIEL 12:11-12?**

IN THE BOOK OF DANIEL CHAPTER 12:11 WE SEE ANOTHER TIMELINE GIVEN WHICH WILL HELP US UNDERSTAND THE TIMING OF THE EVENTS LEADING UP TO THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD.

1. THE TIME BETWEEN THE DAILY SACRIFICE BEING STOPPED IN THE THIRD TEMPLE AND THE ARMIES COMPASSING JERUSALEM IS **1290 DAYS**
2. THE NEXT EVENT IS THE GREAT TRIBULATION WHICH IS **42 MONTHS OR THREE AND HALF YEARS OR 1260 DAYS.**
3. THE **1335 DAYS** IS A BLESSING TO THOSE WHO GOD HAVE CHOSEN AND HAVE **ENDURED OR WAITED** UNTIL THE TIME LEADING INTO **THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD** AND IS POSSIBLY A TIME JUST ENTERING INTO THE BEGINNING OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION WHEN **THE PLACE OF SAFETY PREPARE BY GOD** FOR THE WOMAN (THE TRUE CHURCH OF GOD) WILL BE AVAILABLE AS DESCRIBED IN REVELATION 12:6 AND REVELATION 12:14.

**Dan 12:11-12 (KJV) 11 And from THE TIME**[**H6256**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6256&t=KJV) **THATTHE DAILY**[**H8548**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8548&t=KJV) **SACRIFICESHALL BE TAKEN AWAY,**[**H5493**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5493&t=KJV) **AND THE ABOMINATION**[**H8251**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8251&t=KJV) **THAT MAKETH DESOLATE**[**H8074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8074&t=KJV) **SET UP,**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **THERE SHALL BE A THOUSAND**[**H505**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H505&t=KJV) **TWO HUNDRED**[**H3967**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3967&t=KJV) **AND NINETY**[**H8673**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8673&t=KJV) **DAYS.**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV)

**Dan 12:12 (KJV) 12 Blessed**[**H835**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H835&t=KJV) **ishe that waiteth,**[**H2442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2442&t=KJV) **and cometh**[**H5060**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5060&t=KJV) **TO THE THOUSAND**[**H505**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H505&t=KJV) **THREE**[**H7969**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7969&t=KJV) **HUNDRED**[**H3967**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3967&t=KJV) **AND FIVE**[**H2568**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2568&t=KJV) **AND THIRTY**[**H7970**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7970&t=KJV) **DAYS.**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES:

THE WOMAN WHICH REPRESENTS THE TRUE SPIRITUAL CHURCH OF GOD IS PROVIDED A PLACE OF SAFETY DURING THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD OF 3 ½ YEARS OR 42 MONTHS OR 1260 DAYS WHICH IS ALSO TIME, TIMES AND DIVIDING OF TIME.

THE WOMAN IS IDENTIED AS THOSE WHO ARE DOING THE FOLLOWING:

1. KEEPING THE TEN COMMADNMENTS OF GOD INCLUDING THE 7TH DAY SABBATH
2. KEEPING THE FAITH OF JESUS CHRIST

**Rev 12:6 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the woman**[**G1135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1135&t=KJV) **fled**[**G5343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5343&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the wilderness,**[**G2048**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2048&t=KJV) **where**[**G3699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3699&t=KJV) **she hath**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **a place**[**G5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5117&t=KJV) **prepared**[**G2090**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2090&t=KJV) **of**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **they should feed**[**G5142**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5142&t=KJV) **her**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **there**[**G1563**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1563&t=KJV) **a thousand**[**G5507**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5507&t=KJV) **two hundred**[**G1250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1250&t=KJV) **and threescore**[**G1835**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1835&t=KJV) **days.**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV)

**Rev 12:14-17 (KJV) 14 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **to the woman**[**G1135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1135&t=KJV) **were given**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **two**[**G1417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1417&t=KJV) **wings**[**G4420**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4420&t=KJV) **of a great**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3173&t=KJV) **eagle,**[**G105**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G105&t=KJV) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **she might fly**[**G4072**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4072&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the wilderness,**[**G2048**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2048&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **her**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **place,**[**G5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5117&t=KJV) **where**[**G3699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3699&t=KJV) **she is nourished**[**G5142**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5142&t=KJV) **for a time,**[**G1563**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1563&t=KJV)[**G2540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2540&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **times,**[**G2540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2540&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **half**[**G2255**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2255&t=KJV) **a time,**[**G2540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2540&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **the face**[**G4383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4383&t=KJV) **of the serpent.**[**G3789**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3789&t=KJV)

**Rev 12:15 (KJV) 15 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the serpent**[**G3789**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3789&t=KJV) **cast**[**G906**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G906&t=KJV) **out of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **mouth**[**G4750**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4750&t=KJV) **water**[**G5204**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5204&t=KJV) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **a flood**[**G4215**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4215&t=KJV) **after**[**G3694**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3694&t=KJV) **the woman,**[**G1135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1135&t=KJV) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **he might cause**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **her**[**G5026**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5026&t=KJV) **to be carried away of the flood.**[**G4216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4216&t=KJV)

**Rev 12:16 (KJV) 16 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the earth**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **helped**[**G997**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G997&t=KJV) **the woman,**[**G1135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1135&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the earth**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **opened**[**G455**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G455&t=KJV) **her**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **mouth,**[**G4750**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4750&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **swallowed up**[**G2666**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2666&t=KJV) **the flood**[**G4215**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4215&t=KJV) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **the dragon**[**G1404**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1404&t=KJV) **cast**[**G906**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G906&t=KJV) **out of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **mouth.**[**G4750**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4750&t=KJV)

**Rev 12:17 (KJV) 17 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the dragon**[**G1404**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1404&t=KJV) **was wroth**[**G3710**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3710&t=KJV) **with**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **the woman,**[**G1135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1135&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **went**[**G565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G565&t=KJV) **to make**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **war**[**G4171**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4171&t=KJV) **with**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **the remnant**[**G3062**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3062&t=KJV) **of her**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **seed,**[**G4690**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4690&t=KJV) **WHICH**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **KEEP**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5083&t=KJV) **THE COMMANDMENTS**[**G1785**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1785&t=KJV) **OF GOD,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **HAVE**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **THE TESTIMONY**[**G3141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3141&t=KJV) **OF JESUS**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **CHRIST.**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV)

THE TRUE SAINTS OF GOD WILL BE KEEPING THE TEN COMMANDMENTS OF GOD INCLUDING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH AND KEEPING THE FAITH OF JESUS CHRIST.

**Rev 14:12 (KJV) Here**[**G5602**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5602&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **THE PATIENCE**[**G5281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5281&t=KJV) **OF THE SAINTS:**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV) **here**[**G5602**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5602&t=KJV) **areTHEY THAT KEEP**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5083&t=KJV) **THE COMMANDMENTS**[**G1785**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1785&t=KJV) **OF GOD,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE FAITH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV) **OF JESUS.**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV)

* **WHAT IS THE ROLE OF THE SAINTS DURING THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD?**

THE SAINTS OF GOD MUST CONTINUE TO TEACH AND PREACH THE TRUE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN DURING THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD.

WE HAVE TO BE A WITNESS TO ALL NATIONS; EVEN IF GOD ALLOWS US TO LAY DOWN OUR LIVES.

**Matt 24:14 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THIS**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV) **GOSPEL**[**G2098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2098&t=KJV) **OF THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **SHALL BE PREACHED**[**G2784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2784&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **ALL**[**G3650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3650&t=KJV) **THE WORLD**[**G3625**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3625&t=KJV) **FOR**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **A WITNESS**[**G3142**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3142&t=KJV) **UNTO ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **NATIONS;**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1484&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **then**[**G5119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5119&t=KJV) **shall the end**[**G5056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5056&t=KJV) **come.**[**G2240**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2240&t=KJV)

**Mar 13:9-14 (KJV) 9 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **take heed**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5210&t=KJV)[**G991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G991&t=KJV) **to yourselves:**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1438&t=KJV) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **they shall deliver**[**G3860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3860&t=KJV)**➔ you**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **up**[**G3860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3860&t=KJV) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **councils;**[**G4892**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4892&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **in**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the synagogues**[**G4864**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4864&t=KJV) **ye shall be beaten:**[**G1194**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1194&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **ye shall be brought**[**G2476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2476&t=KJV)[**G71**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G71&t=KJV) **before**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **rulers**[**G2232**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2232&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **kings**[**G935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G935&t=KJV) **for my**[**G1700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1700&t=KJV) **sake,**[**G1752**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1752&t=KJV) **FOR**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **A TESTIMONY**[**G3142**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3142&t=KJV) **AGAINST THEM.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**Mar 13:10 (KJV) 10 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the gospel**[**G2098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2098&t=KJV) **must**[**G1163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1163&t=KJV) **first**[**G4412**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4412&t=KJV) **be published**[**G2784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2784&t=KJV) **among**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **nations.**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1484&t=KJV)

**Mar 13:11 (KJV) 11 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **when**[**G3752**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3752&t=KJV) **they shall lead**[**G71**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G71&t=KJV) **you, and deliver**[**G3860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3860&t=KJV)**➔ you**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **up,**[**G3860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3860&t=KJV) **take**[**G4305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4305&t=KJV)**➔ no**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **thought beforehand**[**G4305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4305&t=KJV) **what**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **ye shall speak,**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **neither**[**G3366**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3366&t=KJV) **do ye premeditate:**[**G3191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3191&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **whatsoever**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **shall be**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1437&t=KJV) **given**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **you**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **that**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **hour,**[**G5610**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5610&t=KJV) **that**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV) **speak**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **ye: FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **IT IS**[**G2075**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2075&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **YE**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5210&t=KJV) **THAT SPEAK,**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **BUT**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **THE HOLY**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV) **GHOST.**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV)

**Mar 13:121 (KJV) 12 Now**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **the brother**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G80&t=KJV) **shall betray**[**G3860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3860&t=KJV) **the brother**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G80&t=KJV) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **death,**[**G2288**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2288&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **the son;**[**G5043**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5043&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **children**[**G5043**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5043&t=KJV) **shall rise up**[**G1881**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1881&t=KJV) **against**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **theirparents,**[**G1118**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1118&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **SHALL CAUSE**[**G2289**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2289&t=KJV)**➔ THEM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **TO BE PUT TO DEATH.**[**G2289**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2289&t=KJV)

**Mar 13:13 (KJV) 13 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **ye shall be**[**G2071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2071&t=KJV) **HATED**[**G3404**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3404&t=KJV) **OF**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5259&t=KJV) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **MEN FOR**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV)**➔ MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **NAME'S SAKE:**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV)[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3686&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **he that shall endure**[**G5278**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5278&t=KJV) **unto**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the end,**[**G5056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5056&t=KJV) **the same**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **shall be saved.**[**G4982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4982&t=KJV)

**Luke 21:12-19 (KJV) 12 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **before**[**G4253**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4253&t=KJV) **all**[**G537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G537&t=KJV) **these,**[**G5130**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5130&t=KJV) **they shall lay**[**G1911**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1911&t=KJV) **their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **hands**[**G5495**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5495&t=KJV) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **you,**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **persecute**[**G1377**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1377&t=KJV) **you, delivering**[**G3860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3860&t=KJV) **youup**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **to the synagogues,**[**G4864**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4864&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **into prisons,**[**G5438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5438&t=KJV) **being brought**[**G71**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G71&t=KJV) **before**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **kings**[**G935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G935&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **rulers**[**G2232**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2232&t=KJV) **for**[**G1752**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1752&t=KJV)**➔ my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **name's**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3686&t=KJV) **sake.**[**G1752**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1752&t=KJV)

**Luke 21:12-19 (KJV) 13 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **IT SHALL TURN**[**G576**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G576&t=KJV) **TO YOU**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **FOR**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **A TESTIMONY.**[**G3142**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3142&t=KJV)

**Luke 21:12-19 (KJV) 14 Settle**[**G5087**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5087&t=KJV) **ittherefore**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **in**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **hearts,**[**G2588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2588&t=KJV) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **to meditate before**[**G4304**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4304&t=KJV) **what ye shall answer:**[**G626**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G626&t=KJV)

**Luke 21:15 (KJV) 15 FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **WILL GIVE**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **YOU**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **A MOUTH**[**G4750**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4750&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **WISDOM,**[**G4678**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4678&t=KJV) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **your**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **adversaries**[**G480**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G480&t=KJV) **shall**[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1410&t=KJV)**➔ not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **be able**[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1410&t=KJV) **to gainsay**[**G471**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G471&t=KJV) **nor**[**G3761**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3761&t=KJV) **resist.**[**G436**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G436&t=KJV)

**Luke 21:16 (KJV) 16 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **ye shall be betrayed**[**G3860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3860&t=KJV) **both**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **by**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5259&t=KJV) **parents,**[**G1118**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1118&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **brethren,**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G80&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **kinsfolks,**[**G4773**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4773&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **friends;**[**G5384**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5384&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **some of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **you**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **shall they cause to be put to death.**[**G2289**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2289&t=KJV)

**Luke 21:17 (KJV) 17 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **ye shall be**[**G2071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2071&t=KJV) **hated**[**G3404**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3404&t=KJV) **of**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5259&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **men for**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **name's sake.**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3686&t=KJV)

**Luke 21:18 (KJV) 18 But**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **there shall not**[**G3364**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3364&t=KJV) **an hair**[**G2359**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2359&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **head**[**G2776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2776&t=KJV) **perish.**[**G622**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G622&t=KJV)

**Luke 21:19 (KJV) 19 IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **YOUR**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **PATIENCE**[**G5281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5281&t=KJV) **POSSESS YE**[**G2932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2932&t=KJV) **YOUR**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **SOULS.**[**G5590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5590&t=KJV)

**Rev 12:11 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **they**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **overcame**[**G3528**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3528&t=KJV) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **by**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **the blood**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G129&t=KJV) **of the Lamb,**[**G721**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G721&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **by**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **the word**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **of their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **testimony;**[**G3141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3141&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THEY LOVED**[**G25**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G25&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **THEIR**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **LIVES**[**G5590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5590&t=KJV) **UNTO**[**G891**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G891&t=KJV) **THE DEATH.**[**G2288**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2288&t=KJV)

**THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD**

**(THE FIFTH (5TH) SEAL OF THE BOOK OF REVELATION)**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Prophetic Events** | **Description** | **Scriptures** |
| 1. **EVENTS JUST BEFORE THE GREAT TRIBULATION**   **(3 ½ YEARS)** | * The Third Temple of God will be built by the nation of Israel in Jerusalem. | Eze 40-48 |
| * Daily sacrifice established in the Third Temple of God in Jerusalem. |  |
| * The time when the daily sacrifice is taken away and the abomination that maketh desolate is set up– theend of the daily sacrifice in Jerusalem. | Dan 12:11;  Dan 8:13  Matt 24:15 |
| * **Spiritual Event in Heaven:** Satan cast out from Heaven | **Rev 12:7-9** |
| * Armies gathered around Jerusalem. | Dan 12:11;  Luke 21:20 |
|  |  |  |
| 1. **EVENTS DURING THE GREAT TRIBULATION** | * Satan wrath upon the true saints of God | Dan12:1  Matt 24:21 |
| * Satan wrath upon the nation of Israel | Jer 30:5-7  Luke 21:22-23. |
| * The two (2) witnesses or two prophets declaring the gospel of the Kingdom of Heaven for   3 ½ years. | Rev 11:4-9 |
| * Major spiritual deception in the name of Christ on the earth. | Matt 24:24-25  Rev 13:5  Rev 13:13-15 |
|  |  |  |
| 1. **EVENTS WHICH INDICTATES THE END OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION** | * The two witness ascension to heaven | Matt 24:29-31 |
| * Heavenly signs | Rev 6:12-17  Rev 7:1-17 |

**CONCLUSION**

**THE GREAT TRIBULATION** IS A PERIOD UPON THE EARTH IN WHICH THERE WILL BE MAJOR SPIRITUAL DECEPTION AND PERSECUTION UPON THE TRUE CHURCH OF GOD AND THE NATION OF ISRAEL INFLUENCED BY SATAN AND HIS ANGELS PRIOR TO THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST.

THIS IS A 1260 DAYS OR 3 ½ YEARS OR 42 MONTHS PERIOD.

DURING THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD; **A PLACE OF SAFETY** WILL BE PROVIDED FOR THOSE WHO GOD THE FATHER AND JESUS CHRIST **ALONE** WILL CHOSE.

THE FOCAL POINT OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION IS LAND OF CANAAN **AT JERUSALEM** WHICH IS THE CITY OF GOD AND WHICH BELONGS TO GOD AND **WAS GIVEN ONLY** TO THE NATION OF ISRAEL.

DURING THE TRIBULATION PERIOD THE TRUE GOSPEL MESSAGE OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN WILL BE PREACHED BY THE TWO WITNESSES FROM JERUSALEM.

THE GOOD NEWS IS THAT JESUS CHRIST WILL RETURN WITH THE SAINTS OF GOD IN POWER AND GLORY – THOSE BELONGING TO THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN - TO RULE AND RESTORE ALL THINGS FROM JERUSALEM INTO ALL THE WORLD.